PACIFIC SALMON COMMISSION TRANSBOUNDARY TECHNICAL COMMITTEE REPORT

## TRANSBOUNDARY RIVER SALMON

PRODUCTION, HARVEST AND
ESCAPEMENT ESTIMATES, 1992. REPORT TCTR (93)-3.

November, 1993

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page
LIST OF TABLES ..... iv
LIST OF FIGURES ..... v
LIST OF APPENDICES ..... vi
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY ..... 1
INTRODUCTION ..... 4
STIKINE RIVER ..... 4
Harvest Regulations and the Joint Management Model ..... 4
U.S. Fisheries ..... 7
Canadian Fisheries ..... 11
Lower Stikine Commercial Fishery ..... 11
Upper Stikine Commercial Fishery ..... 14
Indian Food Fishery ..... 15
Escapement ..... 15
Sockeye ..... 15
Chinook ..... 15
Coho ..... 16
Stikine Sockeye Run Reconstruction ..... 16
TAKU RIVER ..... 19
Harvest Regulations ..... 19
U.S. Fisheries ..... 19
Canadian Fisheries ..... 23
Escapement ..... 26
Sockeye ..... 26
Chinook ..... 28
Coho ..... 30
Pink ..... 31
Chum ..... 31

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

PageSockeye Run Reconstruction ..... 31
ALSEK RIVER ..... 32
Harvest Regulations ..... 34
U.S. Fisheries ..... 34
Catch and Effort ..... 34
Sockeye Management Model ..... 36
Canadian Fisheries ..... 36
Escapement ..... 37
Sockeye ..... 38
Chinook ..... 38
Coho ..... 38
Run Reconstruction ..... 38
APPENDICES ..... 43

## LIST OF TABLES

Table Page

1. Weekly forecasts of run size and total allowable catch for Stikine River sockeye salmon as determined inseason by the Stikine Management Model, 1992 ..... 6
2. Run reconstruction for Stikine sockeye salmon, 1992 ..... 18
3. Canadian inseason forecasts of total run size, TAC, and Canadian TAC and catch of Taku sockeye salmon, 1992 ..... 25
4. Taku sockeye salmon run reconstruction, 1992 ..... 32
5. Inseason U.S. forecasts of the total 1992 Alsek River catch, Klukshu River weir count, and total index run size (catch + Klukshu weir count) using two predictive models ..... 36
6. Catch and Klukshu index escapement data for Alsek sockeye, chinook, and coho salmon for 1992 ..... 42

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure Page

1. The Stikine River and principal U.S. and Canadian fishing areas ..... 5
2. Average catches and fishing efforts compared with 1992 values for the Alaskan Districts 106 and 108 and for the Canadian commercial fisheries in the Stikine River ..... 8
3. Sockeye catches for the Alaskan Districts 106 and 108 and the combined Canadian fisheries in the. Stikine River and Stikine sockeye escapements, 1979-1992 ..... 9
4. Catches of chinook, coho, pink, and chum salmon in the combined Canadian fisheries in the Stikine River, 1979-1992 ..... 12
5. Chinook salmon weir counts and index escapement estimates for major spawning areas and for the entire Stikine River, 1979-1992 ..... 17
6. The Taku River and principal U.S. and Canadian fishing areas ..... 20
7. Average catches and fishing efforts compared with 1992 values for the Alaskan District 111 commercial fishery and the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River ..... 24
8. Sockeye catches for the Alaskan District 111, the Icy and Chatham Straits, and the combined Canadian fisheries in the Taku River and Taku sockeye escapements, 1979- 1992 ..... 27
9. Taku River chinook index escapement counts, 1975-1992 ..... 29
10. The Alsek River and principal U.S. and Canadian fishing areas ..... 33
11. Average catches and fishing efforts compared with 1992 values for the Alaskan Dry Bay commercial fishery and the Canadian combined food and recreational fisheries in the Alsek River ..... 35
12. Alsek sockeye catches and weir counts, 1979-1992 ..... 39
13. Alsek chinook catches and weir counts, 1979-1992 ..... 40
14. Alsek coho catches and weir counts, 1979-1992 ..... 41

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix Page
A.1. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 44
A.2. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 44
A.3. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 44
A.4. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 45
A.5. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 45
A.6. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 45
A.7. Weekly salmon catch in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1992 ..... 46
A.8. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1992 ..... 46
A.9. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1992 ..... 46
A.10. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 47
A.11. Weekly stock proportions and stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 108 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 47
A.12. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, 1992 ..... 48
A.13. Stock compositions and stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, 1992 ..... 48
A.14. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1992 ..... 49
A.15. Weekly sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the Canadian commercial fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1992 ..... 49
A.16. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the upper Stikine River, 1992 ..... 50

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
A.17. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian Indian food fishery located at Telegraph Creek, on the Stikine River, 1992 ..... 50
A.18. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian test fishery in the Stikine River, 1992 ..... 51
A.19. Weekly sockeye salmon stock proportions in the Stikine River test fishery, 1992 ..... 51
A.20. Weekly catch, CPUE, and migratory timing of Tahltan and non-Tahltan sockeye stocks in the Stikine River test fishery, 1992 ..... 52
A.21. Daily counts of adult sockeye salmon passing through Tahltan weir, 1992 ..... 53
A.22. Daily counts of sockeye salmon smolt migrating through Tahltan Lake smolt weir, 1992 ..... 53
A.23. Daily counts of adult chinook salmon passing through Little Tahltan weir, 1992 ..... 54
B.1. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992 ..... 55
B.2. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1985-1992 ..... 55
B.3. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992 ..... 56
B.4. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1985-1992 ..... 56
B.5. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1964-1992 ..... 57
B.6. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1982-1992 ..... 57
B.7. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992 ..... 58
B.8. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 108 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1985-1992 ..... 58
B.9. Salmon catch in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 (Sumner Strait) test fishery, 1984-1992 ..... 59
B.10. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) test fishery, 1984-1992 ..... 59

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
B.11. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) test fishery, 1986-1992 ..... 60
B.12. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) test fishery, 1986-1992 ..... 60
B.13. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 106 test fisheries, 1984-1992 ..... 61
B.14. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 106 test fisheries, 1984-1992 ..... 61
B.15. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, 1984-1992 ..... 62
B.16. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, 1985-1992 ..... 62
B.17. Salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1979-1992 ..... 63
B.18. Sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the Canadian commercial fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1979-1992 ..... 63
B.19. Salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the upper Stikine River, 1975-1992 ..... 64
B.20. Salmon and steelhead trout catch in the Canadian Indian food fishery located at Telegraph Creek, on the Stikine River, 1972-1992 ..... 64
B.21. Salmon and steelhead trout catch in the combined Canadian net fisheries in the Stikine River, 1972-1992 ..... 65
B.22. Salmon and steelhead trout catches and effort in Canadian test fisheries in the Stikine River, 1985-1992 ..... 65
B.23. Sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the test fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1985-1992 ..... 66
B.24. Estimated proportion of inriver run comprised of Tahltan and non-Tahltan sockeye stocks, 1979-1992 ..... 66
B.25. Counts of adult sockeye salmon migrating through Tahltan Lake weir, 1959-1992 ..... 67
B.26. Aerial survey counts of non-Tahltan sockeye stocks in the Stikine River drainage, 1984-1992 ..... 68

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
B.27. Estimates of sockeye salmon smolt migrating through Tahltan Lake smolt weir, 1984-1992 ..... 68
B.28. Weir counts of chinook salmon at Little Tahltan River, 1985-1992 ..... 69
B.29. Index counts of Stikine chinook escapements, 1979-1992 ..... 69
B.30. Index counts of Stikine coho salmon escapements, 1984-1992 ..... 70
B.31. Stikine River sockeye salmon run size, 1979-1992 ..... 70
C.1. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 71
C.2. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 111 test fishery, 1992 ..... 71
C.3. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 72
C.4. Weekly stock-specific catch of Taku sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992 ..... 72
C.5. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1992 ..... 73
C.6. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1992 ..... 73
C.7. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1992 ..... 73
C.8. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian test fishery in the Taku River, 1992 ..... 74
C.9. Weekly stock specific-catch of sockeye salmon in the Canadian test fishery in the Taku River, 1992 ..... 74
C.10. Mark-recapture estimate of above border run of sockeye and coho salmon in the Taku River, 1992 ..... 74
C.11. Daily counts of salmon passing through Little Tatsamenie weir, 1992 ..... 75
C.12. Daily counts of salmon passing through Little Trapper Lake weir, 1992 ..... 76
C.13. Daily counts of salmon passing through Nakina River weir, 1992 ..... 77

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
C.14. Daily counts of salmon passing through the Nahlin River weir, 1992 ..... 78
C.15. Daily counts of salmon passing through the Kuthai Lake weir, 1992 ..... 79
C.16. Daily counts of salmon passing through Speel Lake weir, 1992 ..... 80
C.17. Daily counts of salmon passing through Crescent Lake weir, 1992 ..... 81
D.1. Salmon catches and effort in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992 ..... 82
D.2. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1983-1992 ..... 82
D.3. Proportion of Taku River sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet catch, 1983-1992 ..... 83
D.4. Salmon catch in the U.S. subsistence and personal use fisheries in the Taku River, 1967-1992 ..... 83
D.5. Salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1979-1992 ..... 84
D.6. Sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the Canadian commercial fishery on the Taku River, 1986-1992 ..... 84
D.7. Salmon and steelhead trout catch in the Canadian test fishery in the Taku River, 1987-1992 ..... 84
D.8. Sockeye salmon escapement estimates of Taku River and Port Snettisham stocks, 1980-1992 ..... 85
D.9. Aerial survey index escapement counts of large (3-ocean and older) Taku River chinook salmon and estimated escapements of large chinook salmon to the entire Taku drainage, 1975-1992 ..... 85
D.10. Taku River (above border) coho salmon salmon run size, 1987-1992 ..... 86
D.11. Escapement counts of Taku River coho salmon, 1984-1992 ..... 86
D.12. Taku River sockeye salmon run size, 1984-1992 ..... 87
E.1. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the U.S. commercial fishery in the Alsek River, 1992 ..... 88

## LIST OF APPENDICES (Continued)

Appendix Page
E.2. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Canadian food and sport fisheries in the Alsek River, 1992 ..... 88
E.3. Daily counts of salmon passing through Klukshu River weir, 1992 ..... 89
E.4. Salmon catch and effort in the U.S. commercial fishery in the Alsek River, 1964-1992 ..... 91
E.5. Salmon catch in the U.S. subsistence and personal use fisheries in the Alsek River, 1976-1992 ..... 91
E.6. Salmon catches in the Canadian food and sport fisheries in the Alsek River, 1976-1992 ..... 92
E.7. Klukshu River weir counts of chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon, 1976-1992 ..... 92
E.8. Alsek River sockeye counts from U.S. and Canadian aerial surveys and from the electronic counter at Village Creek, 1985-1992 ..... 93
E.9. Aerial survey index counts of Alsek chinook salmon escapements, 1984-1992 ..... 93
E.10. Aerial survey counts of coho salmon from U.S. lower Alsek River tributaries, 1985 - 1992 ..... 93

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Estimates of catches and escapements of Pacific salmon returning to the transboundary Stikine, Taku, and Alsek rivers for 1992 are presented and compared with historical patterns. Relevant information pertaining to the management of appropriate U.S. and Canadian fisheries is presented and the use of inseason management models is discussed.

The 1992 Stikine sockeye run was estimated at 231,900 fish, of which 106,600 fish were harvested in various fisheries and 125,300 escaped to spawn. Both total run and catch were the highest recorded since 1982 when stock identification techniques were first used for marine catches and the escapement was the second highest estimated for the 1982 to 1992 period. The estimated U.S. marine commercial and test fishery catches of Stikine sockeye salmon were 76,400 and 1,000 fish, respectively; the Canadian inriver commercial, Indian food, and test fishery catches were $21,900,4,400$, and 3,000 fish, respectively. The preseason forecast of the run was 127,300 sockeye salmon. In 1992 the Stikine Management Model correctly predicted a larger than average run for the Tahltan stock and for the entire Stikine sockeye run. Weekly inseason model forecasts ranged from 151,800 to 229,300 sockeye salmon; the final inseason prediction was 225,100 fish. The model underpredicted the total run size early in the season but consistently improved throughout the season. Both Canada and the U.S. harvested less than the Total Allowable Catch (TAC) allowed under the Pacific Salmon Treaty. The escapement to Tahltan Lake was 60,000 fish, $137 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average, and above the 20,000 to 40,000 goal range. The estimated escapement of 65,400 non-Tahltan Stikine sockeye salmon was also above the escapement goal range for this stock group of 20,000 to 40,000 .

The chinook catch in Canadian commercial and food fisheries in the Stikine River was 2,100 fish, $90 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average, with approximately $50 \%$ harvested in commercial fisheries and $50 \%$ harvested in the Indian food fishery. An additional 900 chinook salmon were taken in the Canadian inriver test fishery. The U.S. marine catch of chinook salmon in the District 106 and 108 mixed stock gill net fisheries was 2,300 fish, approximately $26 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average catch. The chinook spawning escapement through the Little Tahltan River weir in 1992 was 6,600 large adults, $46 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average and $25 \%$ above the joint U.S./Canada escapement goal of 5,300 for the Little Tahltan tributary.

The U.S. marine harvest of Stikine River coho salmon is not known since there is no stock identification program in place; however, total mixed stock coho catches in District 106 and 108 were more than three and two and one-half times the 1982 to 1991 averages, respectively. Alaskan hatchery fish comprised approximately $34 \%$ ( 100,000 fish) of the combined coho harvest from the two districts. The Canadian inriver coho catch was 1,900 , less than the treaty entitlement of 4,000 fish. Aerial survey escapement counts of coho salmon were above the 1984 to 1991 averages in most systems.

The Stikine River runs of pink and chum salmon are typically very small. In 1992, Canadian catches of these two species were approximately 100 and 200 fish, respectively. This is approximately $15 \%$ and $52 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 averages for pink and chum salmon, respectively.

The 1992 total Taku sockeye run was estimated at 286,500 fish and included an estimated catch of 154,300 fish and an escapement of 132,200 fish. The run, catch, and escapement were all the highest recorded since 1984 when stock identification and run reconstruction were first used. The U.S. District 111 commercial gillnet harvest of Taku sockeye stocks, estimated by analysis of scale pattern and brain parasite incidence, was 122,400 . An additional 2,000 sockeye were taken in the U.S. inriver personal use fishery. Canadian inriver commercial, Indian food fishery, and test fishery catches were 29,500, 250, and 40 fish, respectively. The Pacific Salmon Treaty defines harvest sharing of Taku River sockeye salmon as $18 \%$ of the TAC to Canada and $82 \%$ to the U.S. Since the escapement goal is expressed as a range, 71,000 to 80,000 fish, the resulting TAC is also expressed as a range. In 1992, Canada took $14 \%$ and the U.S. took $58 \%$ to $60 \%$ of the TAC. The estimated spawning escapement for Taku sockeye salmon exceeded the upper level of the escapement goal range by $65 \%$.

The chinook catch in the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River was 1,600 fish, about three times the 1982 to 1991 average. The chinook catch in the U.S. District 111 mixed stock fishery was 2,300 fish, equal to the 1982 to 1991 average. Above average escapements were observed in all of the Taku River chinook index tributaries in 1992. The combined aerial survey count of six index tributaries was 11,100 fish, which is $54 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average of 7,200 fish, but below the revised index escapement goal of 13,200 chinook salmon.

The Taku coho run was strong in 1992. The U.S. harvest of 172,700 coho salmon in the District 111 mixed stock fishery was a record, and over three times larger than the 1982 to 1991 average. The DIPAC Hatchery near Juneau contributed an estimated $26 \%$ of the District 111 harvest, or approximately 45,500 fish. The Canadian inriver commercial and food fishery catch was 4,300 coho salmon, above the Treaty limit of 3,000 fish. An additional 1,300 coho salmon were taken in the Canadian inriver test fishery. The inriver run size past the Canyon Island research site was estimated by mark-recapture studies to have been 50,200 through September 5. Low river levels after this point prevented a total-season mark-recapture estimate from being developed. An above-border run size estimate of $90,200-113,700$ was derived by using late-season District 111 gillnet fishery CPUE to expand the mark-recapture estimate. An aboveborder run of this size is $20-52 \%$ above the 1987-1991 average. The interim above-border escapement goal range is 27,500 to 35,000 coho salmon. The U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service, with assistance from ADF\&G and DFO, captured and radio tagged 444 coho salmon at tidewater and at Canyon Island. Migratory timing and distribution throughout the drainage were estimated by aerial surveys and remote data recording stations.

The catch of pink salmon in District 111 was 314,400 fish, was approximately three times the 1982 to 1990 even year average catch. The escapement of pink salmon to the Taku River was not estimated in 1992.

The catch of chum salmon in the District 111 fishery was 112,500 fish, composed of 97,700 summer run fish (prior to mid-August) and 14,800 fall run fish. The catch of summer chum salmon was composed of coastal Alaskan wild and hatchery stocks and was $71 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average, but below the 1990 and 1991 harvests. The catch of fall chum salmon was composed of wild Taku River and Port Snettisham stocks and was only $46 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average. The Canadian inriver catch of chum salmon was below average at just seven fish reported.

The sockeye run to the Alsek River was slightly above average as indicated by above average catches, an average escapement count at the Klukshu River weir, and an above average escapement count at Village Creek. The U.S. Dry Bay catch was 19,300 sockeye salmon, $25 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average catch. The Canadian sport fishery catch of 600 sockeye was $49 \%$ above the previous 10 -year average and the inriver Indian food fishery catch of 2,600 sockeye was $15 \%$ above the 1982-1991 average. The count of 20,200 sockeye salmon through the Klukshu weir was about equal to the 1982 to 1991 average; however the early run of 11,800 fish was a record and the late run of 8,400 was the second lowest recorded since 1976.

The chinook run to the Alsek River was below average. The U.S. Dry Bay catch of 300 fish was $29 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average. The combined Canadian sport and Indian food fishery catch of 300 fish was $46 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average. The chinook count of 1,400 fish through the Klukshu River weir was $61 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average of 2,200 fish, and below the Klukshu River escapement goal of 4,700 chinook salmon. Aerial survey index counts were the lowest recorded since 1982.

The coho run to the Alsek River was below average. The U.S. Dry Bay catch of 3,300 fish was $70 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average while the combined Canadian inriver Indian food and sport fishery catch of 200 fish was $61 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average. The Klukshu weir count of 1,100 coho salmon was $70 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average.

## INTRODUCTION

This report presents estimates of the 1992 catch and escapement data for Pacific salmon runs to the transboundary Stikine, Taku, and Alsek rivers and discusses management actions taken by the U.S. and Canada during the season. Catch and effort data are presented by management week (U.S. statistical week) for each river for both U.S. and Canadian fisheries. Spawning escapement data for most species are reported from weir counts or other escapement monitoring techniques. Sockeye runs to the three rivers are reconstructed using harvest data and spawning escapement estimates.

## STIKINE RIVER

Stikine River salmon are harvested by U.S. gillnet fisheries in Alaskan Districts 106 and 108, by Canadian commercial gillnet fisheries located in the lower and upper Stikine River, and by a Canadian Indian food fishery in the upper portion of the river (Figure 1). Additional catches of unknown quantity are taken in U.S. troll and seine fisheries and in sport fisheries near Wrangell and Petersburg. A sport fishery also exists in the Canadian portion of the Stikine drainage.

## Harvest Regulations and the Joint Management Model

The harvest and management of Stikine River salmon stocks for the period 1988 to 1992 is governed by Annex IV, Chapter I, of the Pacific Salmon Treaty as negotiated by the Pacific Salmon Commission in February of 1988. Sharing arrangements for sockeye salmon are:

| Total Allowable Catch |  | Canadian Allowable Catch |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | From | To | Minimum |
|  | 0 | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| 0 | 0 | 10,000 | 15,000 |
| 1 | 20,000 | 15,000 | 20,000 |
| 20,001 | 60,000 | 20,000 | 30,000 |
| 60,001 | Infinity |  |  |

Under this annex the U.S. is allowed to catch the remainder of the total allowable sockeye catch after the Canadian allowable catch is subtracted from the total. However, even when the calculated total allowable catch (TAC) for the U.S. is low or zero, incidental catches of Stikine sockeye salmon are allowed in District 106. In addition, Canada is restricted to an annual catch of 4,000 coho salmon. This schedule,


Figure 1. The Stikine River and principal U.S. and Canadian fishing areas.
which is conditionally in effect until 1992, is tied to a commitment of the Parties to continue a cooperative sockeye enhancement program begun in 1989.

Prior to the 1992 season, the Transboundary Technical Committee updated the management plan and determined new parameters for input into the inseason run forecast model, referred to as the Stikine Management Model (SMM). Details regarding these subjects appear in: Salmon Management and Enhancement Plans for the Stikine, Taku, and Alsek rivers, 1992, Pacific Salmon Commission Transboundary Technical Committee Report TCTR (92)-2, June 1992. As required by the annex, a preseason forecast of the total Stikine sockeye run was made to guide the initial fishing patterns of U.S. and Canadian fisheries. In 1992, the preseason forecast was used during statistical weeks 26 (June 21 to June 27) and 27 (June 28 to July 04). Beginning the first full week of July, inseason forecasts of total run size and TAC, produced by the SMM and based on catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) data, were used to assist in determining weekly fishing plans (Table 1). The weekly inputs to the model included: the catch, effort and stock composition (proportion Tahltan) in the Canadian lower river commercial fishery; the upper river catch in the Indian food fishery (IFF) and upper river commercial fishery; the catch, effort and stock composition in Sub-district 106-41; and, the catch and stock composition in District 108 and Subdistrict 106-30. The U.S. fishing regime for District 108 as written in the annex is based on TAC and the cumulative catch in District 106.

Table 1. Weekly forecasts of run size and total allowable catch for Stikine River sockeye salmon as determined inseason by the Stikine Management Model, 1992.

| Week Date | Forecasts |  | U.S. Fishing Regime |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Canada } \\ & \text { TAC } \end{aligned}$ | Cumulative Catch |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Run Size | TAC | 6 | 8 | TAC |  |  | Canada |
| Model Runs Generated by the U.S. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 21-Jun | 127,338 | 67,338 | I | D | 37,338 | 30,000 | 5,917 | 0 |
| 27 28-Jun | 127,338 | 67,338 | I | D | 37,338 | 30,000 | 18,294 | 1,111 |
| 28 05-Jul | 151,772 | 91,772 | I | D | 61,772 | 30,000 | 37,481 | 1,811 |
| 29 12-Jul | 169,019 | 109,019 | I | D | 79,019 | 30,000 | 47,455 | 10,272 |
| $30 \quad 19-\mathrm{Jul}$ | 194,678 | 134,678 | I | D | 104,678 | 30,000 | 67,201 | 16,630 |
| 31 26-Jul | 221,358 | 161,358 | I | D | 131,358 | 30,000 | 76,243 | 20,758 |
| 32 02-Aug | 208,343 | 148,343 | I | D | 118,343 | 30,000 | 82,055 | 25,541 |
| 33 09-Aug | 213,846 | 153,846 | I | D | 123,846 | 30,000 | 82,055 | 25,541 |
| Model Runs Generated by Canada |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 21-Jun | 127,338 | 67,338 | 1 | D | 37,338 | 30,000 | 9,937 | 0 |
| 27 28-Jun | 127,388 | 67,338 | I | D | 37,388 | 30,000 | 20,337 | 1,121 |
| 28 05-Jul | 166,588 | 106,588 | I | D | 76,588 | 30,000 | 37,481 | 7,445 |
| 29 12-Jul | 202,620 | 142,620 | I | D | 112,620 | 30,000 | 47,167 | 11,293 |
| 30 19-Jul | 192,463 | 132,463 | I | D | 102,463 | 30,000 | 73,345 | 17,567 |
| 31 26-Jul | 229,284 | 169,284 | I | D | 139,284 | 30,000 | 75,814 | 20,642 |
| 32 02-Aug | 207,257 | 147,257 | , | D | 117,257 | 30,000 | 82,055 | 24,497 |
| 33 09-Aug | 213,873 | 153,873 | I | D | 123,873 | 30,000 | 82,862 | 25,083 |
| 34 16-Aug | 216,484 | 156,484 | I | D | 126,484 | 30,000 | 82,862 | 26,051 |
| 35 23-Aug | 214,100 | 154,100 | I | D | 124,100 | 30,000 | 82,862 | 25,158 |
| Final | 225,125 | 165,125 |  |  | 135,125 | 30,000 | 84,833 | 26,262 |

$\mathrm{I}=$ Indicates indirect fishery allowed; $\mathrm{D}=$ Indicates directed fishery allowed.

The preseason forecast of 127,338 returning Stikine sockeye salmon was $32 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average run size of 96,432 sockeye (Appendix B.31). Inseason predictions of total run ranged from 151,772 to 229,284 sockeye salmon; U.S. and Canadian weekly predictions varied slightly because different catch figures and stock compositions were input into the model by each country (Table 1). The peak U.S. and Canadian forecasts occurred during statistical week 31 (week beginning July 26) and were the result of strong runs of both the Tahltan and non-Tahltan components. By the end of the fishing season, the SMM predicted a total run of 225,125 Stikine sockeye salmon with a total TAC of 165,125 fish, a Canadian TAC of 30,000 sockeye salmon, and a U.S. TAC of 135,125 fish. Excluding test fishery catches, Canadian fishermen caught 26,284 sockeye salmon, and the U.S. harvested an estimated 76,379 Stikine River sockeye salmon.

The SMM also predicts the Tahltan portion of the run independently from the total run forecasts. Estimates of the Tahltan run ranged from 93,227 fish in week 28 to 112,284 fish in week 29 , compared to the preseason forecast of 55,912 sockeye salmon. The final inseason estimate of the Tahltan escapement was 43,427 fish, $28 \%$ below the actual Tahltan Lake weir count of 59,907 sockeye salmon.

## U.S. Fisheries

The 1992 harvest in the District 106 commercial gillnet fishery included 1,355 chinook, 203,104 sockeye, 298,740 coho, 94,209 pink, and 140,834 chum salmon (Appendix A.7). District 106 catches of chinook and pink salmon were below the 1982 to 1991 averages while sockeye catches were above average (Appendix B.5). The record catches of coho and chum salmon were three and two times the average, respectively (Figure 2). In the District 108 fishery, 967 chinook, 52,717 sockeye, 22,127 coho, 66,451 pink, and 15,451 chum salmon were harvested (Appendix A.10). District 108 catches of all salmon species were above the 1982 to 1991 averages (Appendix B.7). Chinook and coho salmon catches were more than twice the averages, while sockeye, pink, and chum catches were greater than 8,6 , and 3 times the averages, respectively (Figure 2). A test fishery was conducted in District 108 to help managers ascertain the run strength of various salmon species inseason. No test fisheries were conducted in District 106. Annual commercial and test fishery catches from 1964 to 1992 for these fisheries are provided in Appendix Tables B. 1 through B.16. Catches of each species in Districts 106 and 108 consist of fish of mixed stock origin; the contribution of Stikine River stocks is estimated only for sockeye salmon.

Scale pattern analysis was used to estimate stock composition in the U.S. marine catches. The estimated proportion of the District 106 sockeye catch composed of Stikine River origin was the highest since 1982 (Figure 3). The Sumner Strait fishery (Subdistricts 106-41 \& 42) harvested 25,958 Stikine sockeye salmon (Appendix A.3), $18 \%$ of the total sockeye harvest in that subdistrict; the Clarence Strait fishery (Subdistrict 106-30) took 9,004 Stikine fish (Appendix A.6), $16 \%$ of the catch in that subdistrict; and the District 108 fishery, near the mouth of the Stikine River, harvested 41,417 Stikine fish (Appendix A.11), $79 \%$ of the District 108 catch. An estimated 76,379 Stikine sockeye salmon were taken in commercial gillnet fisheries from both districts.


Figure 2. Average catches and fishing efforts compared with 1992 values for the Alaskan Districts 106 and 108 and for the Canadian commercial fisheries in the Stikine River.


Figure 3. Sockeye catches for the Alaskan Districts 106 and 108 and the combined Canadian fisheries in the Stikine River and Stikine sockeye escapements, 1979-1992. Effort is for commercial fisheries only.

The 1992 fishing season in Districts 106 and 108 began on June 21 and continued until October 3. During the first week of the fishery (statistical week 26, June 21 to June 27), both District 106 and 108 were open for two days. The initial opening in District 106 is normally two days and any decision to extend fishing is based on fishery catch rates estimated by management biologists on site in the fishery. The initial District 108 opening was based on the preseason Stikine River sockeye forecast of 127,338 fish. Preliminary scale information and above average sockeye catches during the first week, of approximately 100 sockeye per boat, indicated a good run to the Stikine River so the fishing time for week 27 was set for three days. Due to high sockeye CPUE of over 100 sockeye per boat-day in District 106 during the first two days of the week 27 fishery, both districts were extended for an additional day. During the next four weeks (statistical weeks 28 through 31, July 5 to August 1) the SMM consistently indicated a very strong run to the Stikine River and the sockeye catches remained above average in both districts (Table 1, Appendix A.7). During the third through sixth weeks of the fishery both districts were open for three days each week and in each of these weeks District 108 was reopened later in the week for an additional two days. This management approach was used to provide sufficient fishing time to optimize the harvest of the large run of Stikine River sockeye salmon and limit the harvest of local island stocks in District 106 while maximizing the harvest of Stikine River stocks later in the week in District 108. By the seventh week (statistical week 32, August 2 to 8 ) of the fishery both districts were initially open two days to protect the smaller local stocks in District 106 while District 108 was reopened later in the week for three days because the SMM showed a U.S. TAC of 148,343 while only 82,055 Stikine River sockeye salmon were estimated to have been harvested by that time.

The District 106 gillnet fishery normally changes from sockeye to pink salmon management by statistical week 33 (August 9 to August 15). This season the pink salmon catch prior to week 33 in District 106 was substantially below the 1982 to 1991 even-year average of 213,416 fish. The low catch was due mainly to the lower than expected run of pinks to the district and the low price, which prompted a majority of the fleet to use large mesh nets and target on the larger chum and coho salmon. The District 108 pink salmon catch, however, was above the previous five-even-year average of 8,177 fish (Appendix B.7). The larger than average catch in District 108 was primarily due to good runs of pink salmon in Frederick Sound and the higher than average effort in the fishery. The fisheries were open for two days per week in weeks 33 and 34 when the fisheries were managed for pink salmon.

Coho salmon management in the District 106 gillnet fishery usually commences during late August or early September. During the tenth week of the fishery (statistical week 35; August 23 to August 29) the management emphasis changed from pink to coho salmon. Early season coho indicators in both the drift gillnet and troll fisheries indicated very good runs to Southeast Alaska. The openings for statistical weeks 36 through 39, August 30 to September 23, were set for three days each week due to the higher than average coho CPUE and high Alaska hatchery contribution. An estimated $34 \%$ of the District 106 and $29 \%$ of the District 108 harvests of coho salmon were from Alaskan hatcheries (coded wire tag estimates).

During the 1992 season, the gillnet fishery in District 106 was open for a total of 40 days (Appendix A.7), and in District 108 for 51 days (Appendix A.10). These were above the 1982 to 1991 averages of 29 and 22 days, respectively. District 106 fishing effort in numbers of vessels was greater than average throughout the season and was very high during the last six weeks of the fishery due to the high abundance and large catches of coho salmon. The greatest number of boat-days occurred in week 27
while the greatest number of boats fishing occurred at the end of the peak sockeye fishing during the last week in July in week 31 ( 126 permits), and during week 36 ( 128 permits), at the peak of coho fishing during the last week in August. Because of the extremely strong coho and chum runs the effort of 4,227 boat-days in District 106 was $74 \%$ higher than the 1982 to 1991 average (Appendix B.5; Figure 2). District 108 effort was higher than average due to the extended fishing time allowed to harvest the large run of Stikine sockeye and late running coho salmon. The 1,029 boat-days fished in District 108 was more than three times the 1982 to 1991 average of 296 boat-days (Appendix B.7; Figure 2). Most of the boats fishing during the mid-week openings in District 108 did not fish the entire opening so the effort in boat-days was adjusted to better reflect the time actually fished during these openings. For this reason the boat-days given in Appendix B. 7 is less than that obtained by multiplying the number of permits fishing by the number of days the fishery was open.

## Canadian Fisheries

Catches from the combined Canadian commercial and Indian food gillnet fisheries in the Stikine River in 1992 included: 1,840 large chinook, 239 jack chinook, 26,284 sockeye, 1,855 coho, 122 pink, 231 chum salmon, and 132 steelhead (Figures 3 and 4 and Appendix A. 14 to A.18). The sockeye salmon catch was the second highest on record, whereas, the catches of all other species were below average (1982-1991) (Appendix B.21).

A test fishery was conducted again in the lower Stikine River, just upstream from the Canada/U.S. border, to determine migratory timing and stock composition of the sockeye run. Test fishery catches included: 614 large chinook, 182 jack chinook, 2,958 sockeye, 268 coho, 69 pink, and 66 chum salmon, and 26 steelhead (Appendix A.18).

## Lower Stikine Commercial Fishery

The Canadian fishery in the lower Stikine harvested 873 large chinook, 89 jack chinook, 21,031 sockeye, 1,850 coho, 122 pink, 231 chum salmon, and 129 steelhead in 1992 (Appendix A.14). The sockeye catch was $47 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average of 14,326 sockeye (Appendix B.17) and was the second highest on record. Catches of all other species were below average.

The fishery commenced at noon on Monday, June 29 (statistical week 27), with a two day opening. Based on the preseason total run forecast of 127,338 sockeye salmon and a Canadian TAC of 30,000 sockeye, the guideline catch for week 27 was 3,290 sockeye. The sockeye catch and CPUE for the first week of the season were both well above respective previous ten-year averages, in fact the CPUE was $131 \%$ above average. High water and deteriorating fishing conditions towards the end of the second day prevented an extension of the opening. As a result, the week's catch was about 2,200 sockeye below the target for the week. The total run forecast based on week 27 inputs of catch, effort and stock composition data to the SMM was 166,588 sockeye; the Canadian TAC remained at 30,000 fish.


Figure 4. Catches of chinook, coho, pink, and chum salmon in the combined

Above average test fishing catches of sockeye, above average commercial sockeye CPUE in the previous week, and a below average number of fishers, lead to a scheduled four day opening in week 28 (July 610). Record high CPUE values for the first three days prompted a 24 hour extension bringing the total days fished in week 28 to five. The sockeye catch and CPUE were records for the week and were $229 \%$ and $150 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 averages. The SMM forecast increased to 202,620 sockeye salmon, with a near record Tahltan stock forecast of more than 125,000 fish. The cumulative catch after week 28 was 7,445 vs. the guideline of 6,300 sockeye salmon (Table 1).

Despite a record high CPUE in the lower Stikine test fishery prior to the opening, the initial fishing period in week 29 was posted for three days from July 13 to 16 to keep the harvest in line with the guideline. Fishing time was subsequently increased to a total of five days due to near record sockeye CPUE. Catches and effort for the initial three days were hampered somewhat by increasing water levels and a processing backlog from the previous week's record catch. 'Inputs from week 29 data resulted in a SMM total run forecast of 192,463 sockeye and a Tahltan run of about 103,000 fish. The contribution of the Tahltan stock to the lower river fishery dropped off to $57 \%$ this week, down from $85 \%$ in the previous week.

Fishing success remained excellent during week 30 , and a record CPUE for the week was again achieved. Fishing time was increased from three to four days (July 20-24) and did not extend further due to consideration for the guideline cumulative catch which stood at 15,000 sockeye; the actual catch to date by the end of week 30 was approximately 800 fish above this guideline. The highest forecast of the season occurred from the week 30 data inputs; a total run of 229,284 sockeye of which 107,606 were estimated to be of Tahltan origin. The estimated Tahltan contribution dropped to $26 \%$ this week.

The fishery during week 31 was open for a total of five days (July 27 -August 01), two days more than the initial posting. The sockeye CPUE after the first three days was $30 \%$ above average and the catch was lagging somewhat below the guideline target for the week, therefore, a two day extension was given. By the end of the week, the cumulative catch was within 500 sockeye of the weekly guideline. The SMM continued to forecast a total run in excess of 200,000 sockeye and a season TAC for Canada of 30,000 sockeye salmon.

In the next week, week 32 , the sockeye strength was still above average and a two day extension to the scheduled three day fishery (August 3-6) was given to keep the harvest in line with the guideline. Catches dropped off after the first three days due, in part, to high water levels. As a result, only one permit holder fished day four, and no fishing occurred on the last day of this week. The cumulative catch fell approximately 1,100 sockeye behind the guideline cumulative catch for week 32 , and from this week to the end of the season, fell progressively further behind as the sockeye run came to an end. Fishing time remained at four to five days per week through the end of the sockeye scason and the number of fishermen dwindled to two.

With a final SMM sockeye run forecast of 225,125 fish, the TAC for the Canadian inriver fisheries was 30,000 sockeye, as it had been consistently throughout the season. Allowing for the harvest of 5,250 sockeye in upper Stikine fisheries, the total allowable lower Stikine catch was 24,750 sockeye. The actual catch was 3,719 sockeye below this target.

It was evident by July 20 that a near record or record escapement was headed towards Tahltan Lake. A request was made to allow a terminal harvest at Tahltan Lake to keep the escapement within the desired $20,000-40,000$ fish range and prevent excessive spawners from reaching the spawning grounds. This request was discussed with ADF\&G after which it was decided to approve a terminal fishery on July 24 under an "Excess Salmon To Spawning Requirements License (ESSR)" with the understanding that: a) a target escapement of 40,000 sockeye would be maintained; b) ADF\&G was welcome to observe the terminal fishing operation; and c) profits from the sale of fish would go back into the Stikine salmon resources in some way. Unfortunately, the terminal fishing operation did not materialize due to logistical problems, the lack of sufficient lead time to organize a cost effective mode of transportation of sockeye from Tahltan Lake to markets, and marketing problems associated with a labor strike in B.C.

Management emphasis usually switches to coho towards the end of August. Low weekly effort levels (less than six fishers) prompted the scheduling of extended fishing periods (five days per week from August 31 through September 20 and seven days per week after September 20) when only one fisher remained on the river. However, the actual number of days fished varied from this schedule; the actual number of days fished during weeks 36 , week 38 and week 39 was four days. In general, the coho run strength based on commercial CPUE appeared average to below average, with run peaks occurring in week 36 (August 31-September 06) and week 38 (September 14-20). The season total coho catch was 1,855 which included 1,850 coho in the lower Stikine commercial fishery and 5 coho in the IFF. The total harvest was 2,145 below the target of 4,000 Stikine coho.

Twenty permit holders participated in the fishery throughout the season with an average of only four people present each week, about $25 \%$ of the usual number. The total effort in terms of boat-days was 236 , $38 \%$ below the 1982 to 1991 average of 380 boat-days. The lower effort level in 1992 was primarily due to the absence of the Tahltan Tribal Council commercial permit holders. Each fisher was allowed the use of one gillnet with a maximum length of 135 meters. A delayed opening to June 29 and a maximum mesh size restriction of 146 mm (to July 15) was implemented to reduce the incidental catch of chinook salmon. As in past years, both drift and set netting techniques were utilized.

## Upper Stikine Commercial Fishery

A small commercial fishery has existed near Telegraph Creek on the upper Stikine River since 1975. The catch recorded in 1992 was 56 large chinook salmon, compared to the 1982 to 1991 average of 100 large chinook, 19 jack chinook salmon, and 822 sockeye, $40 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average catch of 587 fish, and (Appendices A. 17 and B.19). The fishing effort was similar to that in previous years with one to three people fishing one day per week until mid-July, then up to four days per week for the balance of the season. The additional time fished in the latter half of the season was the result of the near record Tahltan Lake sockeye run.

## Indian Food Fishery

The Indian food fishery, centered around Telegraph Creek, harvested 911 large chinook, 131 jack chinook, 4,431 sockeye, 5 coho salmon, and 3 steelhead. The chinook catch was $3 \%$ below the 1982 to 1991 average of 1,076 fish and the sockeye harvest was 7\% above average. Weekly catches in 1992 and annual catches since 1975 are listed in Appendices A. 18 and B.20, respectively, for the Stikine Indian food fishery.

## Escapement

## Sockeye

A total of 59,907 sockeye was counted through the Tahltan Lake weir in 1992 which was $137 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average of 25,277 sockeye, and well above the escapement goal range of 20,000 to 40,000 fish (Appendix B.25). This was the second highest count since 1959 when the weir program began. Of the total number of fish enumerated through the weir, 1,847 females and 1,847 males were taken for hatchery brood-stock, leaving a spawning escapement of 56,213 fish. The final inseason SMM indication of Tahltan escapement was 43,427 sockeye salmon, $28 \%$ below the actual weir count.

The total spawning escapement for the non-Tahltan stock group is estimated indirectly by computing the ratio of Tahltan to non-Tahltan components in the total inriver sockeye run from stock identification data collected in the lower river commercial and test fisheries. The ratio is applied to the estimated inriver Tahltan run size to develop an estimate of the total inriver non-Tahltan run size. The non-Tahltan escapement is estimated by subtracting the estimated catches of non-Tahltan sockeye in the Canadian fisheries. The estimate of non-Tahltan escapement is 65,392 sockeye based on egg diameter data to estimate inriver stock composition of catches, and inriver test fishery CPUE data to give run timing. This estimate was $79 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average non-Tahltan escapement of 36,524 fish. The final estimate derived inseason from the SMM was 69,386 sockeye.

Aerial surveys of non-Tahltan sockeye escapement index areas indicated above average numbers of spawners in 1992 (Appendix B.26). The 1992 cumulative index count of 1,723 sockeye was $96 \%$ above the 1984 to 1991 average of 880 fish. These surveys do not include all spawning populations; the index represents the combined counts from up to eight spawning areas.

## Chinook

This was the eighth consecutive year of the operation of an adult chinook enumeration weir on the Little Tahltan River. The 1992 count of 6,627 large chinook was $46 \%$ above the 1985 to 1991 average of 4,528 large fish, and was above the Little Tahltan escapement goal of 5,300 chinook (Appendix B.28). This was the second highest weir count on record for Little Tahltan. The count of jacks was 131, 37\% of the 1985 to 1991 average of 358 fish. Daily counts from the 1992 program are presented in Appendix A.24.

Results from aerial surveys conducted on Stikine River tributaries also indicated an above average chinook escapement in 1992 (Appendix B.29). Counts for 1992 were: Little Tahltan River, 3,607 chinook versus the 1982 to 1991 average of 2,008 chinook; Beatty Creek, 362 chinook compared to the average of 284 chinook; Tahltan River, 1,891 chinook versus the average of 1,923 chinook; and Andrew Creek, 778 chinook versus the average of 566 chinook (Figure 5).

## Coho

The lower Stikine River test fishery ended on statistical week 36 (week ending September 05) which precluded complete coverage of the coho run. From historical test fishery catch records, 1986 to 1990, approximately $75 \%$ of the coho run migrated through the lower river by the end of week 36 . The cumulative coho test fishery CPUE was expanded (3.23/0.75) and the calculated cumulative coho CPUE was expressed as a percentage of the total cumulative sockeye CPUE of 14.52 . The inriver coho run was estimated to be $30 \%$ that of the inriver sockeye run size of 154,539 fish, or 45,837 coho salmon. Subtracting the combined inriver catch of 1,855 coho in the Canadian commercial and Indian food fishery, and 268 coho taken in the inriver test fishery, gives an estimated total coho escapement of 43,714 fish, which is within the interim escapement goal range of 30,000 to 50,000 coho. Results from an aerial survey conducted on Stikine River tributaries indicated an above average escapement of coho salmon. A total of 3,688 coho salmon was observed compared to the 1984 to 1991 average of 2,502 fish (Appendix B.30).

## Stikine Sockeye Run Reconstruction

The estimated Stikine sockeye run was 231,927 fish of which 104,895 were of Tahltan Lake origin and 127,031 were non-Tahltan fish (Table 2). The 1992 total run estimate, based on inriver egg diameter stock separation data, scale pattern analyses of samples collected in Districts 106 and 108, and catch and escapement data, was the highest on record and was 2.4 times the 1982 to 1991 average run size of 96,432 sockeye salmon. The 1982 to 1991 average run sizes of Tahltan and non-Tahltan stock components were 44,719 and 51,713 sockeye salmon, respectively.

The estimated run sizes were well above the preseason forecasts for a total run of 127,338, a Tahltan run of 55,912 sockeye and a non-Tahltan run of 71,426 sockeye. For the Tahltan run, the sibling forecast of 80,962 fish was closer than the smolt-recruit forecast to the actual run size although it was only $77 \%$ of the postseason estimate. For the non-Tahltan stock the sibling forecast of 96,782 fish out-performed the spawner-recruit forecast recruitment data and represented $76 \%$ of the postseason run size estimate.

The better than expected Stikine River sockeye run sizes in 1992 was due to exceptional marine survival, as indicated by the large run of Tahltan Lake adults from the smolt counts of 580,574 in 1989 and 610,407 in 1990. The Tahltan smolt-to-adult survival was approximately $21 \%$, compared to the 1984 to 1988 average of $5 \%$.


The SMM appeared to be successful in forecasting the total run size this season. The final SMM forecast of the total run size, 225,125 sockeye salmon, was $3 \%$ below the postseason estimate of a total run of 231,924 fish. The SMM was reviewed and updated to include 1992 data for making predictions during the 1993 season.

Table 2. Run reconstruction for Stikine sockeye salmon, 1992. Numbers may not sum due to rounding.

|  | Tahltan | non- <br> Tahltan | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Escapement | 59,907 | 65,392 | 125,299 |
| Canadian Harvest |  |  |  |
| Indian Food | 3,988 | 443 | 4,431 |
| Upper Commercial | 740 | 82 | 822 |
| Lower Commercial | 10,132 | 10,897 | 21,031 |
| Total | 14,862 | 11,422 | 26,284 |
| \% Harvest | 35\% | 19\% | 26\% |
| Test Fishery Catch | 1,912 | 1,046 | 2,958 |
| Inriver Run | 76,681 | 77,860 | 154,542 |
| U.S. Harvest ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
| 106-41\&42 | 12,957 | 13,001 | 25,958 |
| 106-30 | 1,226 | 7,778 | 9,004 |
| 108 | 13,599 | 27,818 | 41,417 |
| Total | 27,782 | 48,597 | 76,379 |
| \% Harvest | 65\% | 81\% | 74\% |
| Test Fishery Catch | 432 | 574 | 1,006 |
| Total Run | 104,895 | 127,031 | 231,927 |
| Escapement Goal |  |  |  |
| Minimum | 20,000 | 20,000 | 40,000 |
| Maximum | 40,000 | 40,000 | 80,000 |
| Total Allowable Catch |  |  |  |
| Minimum | 64,895 | 87,031 | 151,927 |
| Maximum | 84,895 | 107,031 | 191,927 |
| Actual Catch | 44,988 | 61,639 | 106,627 |

a U.S. harvest estimate differs from Joint Interception Committee estimate because no estimates are made for catches other than the listed fisheries.

The 1992 Tahltan sockeye smolt count totaled $1,555,026$ fish and originated primarily from the 1990 spawning escapement of 11,625 sockeye (the 1990 Tahltan weir count of 14,927 sockeye minus the 3,302 fish taken for brood stock) and the 1991 fry plant of $3,585,000$ fish. Otoliths extracted from a random sample of smolts from the 1992 emigration indicated that there were 750,702 ( $48 \%$ ) wild smolt and $804,324(52 \%)$ hatchery smolt in the outmigration.

## TAKU RIVER

Taku River salmon are harvested in the U.S. gillnet fishery in District 111, the Southeast Alaska seine and troll fisheries, the Juneau area sport fishery and a Taku inriver personal use fishery (Figure 6). Canadian fisheries for Taku River salmon include a commercial gillnet fishery located in the river near the U.S./Canada border, a sport fishery, and an Indian food fishery.

## Harvest Regulations

The 1988 to 1992 harvest and management of Taku River salmon stocks is governed by Annex IV, Chapter 1, of the Pacific Salmon Treaty as negotiated at the February 1988 meeting of the Pacific Salmon Commission. The annex allows Canada to harvest $18 \%$ of the TAC of sockeye salmon originating in Canadian portions of the Taku River, 3,000 coho salmon, and incidental catches of other species. This regime is conditional on the Parties proceeding with a cooperative sockeye enhancement program which began in 1990 and was continued through 1992.

Prior to the 1992 fishing season, the Transboundary Technical Committee met to exchange management plans for the Taku River. The results from this exchange are documented in: Salmon Management and Enhancement Plans for the Stikine, Taku, and Alsek rivers, 1992, Pacific Salmon Commission Transboundary Technical Committee Report TCTR (92)-2, June 1992.

U.S. Fisheries

The District 111 drift gillnet fishery was opened June 21 and closed on September 29, for a total of 50 fishing days (Appendix C.1). Only 43 of these days were open to harvest fish in Taku Inlet. The balance of the fishing time was provided to harvest fish in Stephens Passage and Speel Arm, inside Port Snettisham. Fishing time was $23 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average of 40.5 days, primarily as a result of fishing time extensions for pink salmon in Section 11-C and a return to a normal 3-day opening during the fall coho fishery. Fishing effort, 4,550 boat-days, in District 111 for 1992 was $76 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average (Appendix D.1).

Catches in the District 111 drift gillnet fishery were among the largest in the history of the fishery, with records set for sockeye and coho salmon, and near records for pink salmon and summer chum salmon (Figure 7, Appendix D.1). The harvest included 2,341 chinook, 135;411 sockeye, 172,662 coho, 314,445 pink, and 112,527 chum salmon (Appendix C.1). Catches of sockeye and fall chum salmon were comprised primarily of mixed wild stocks from the Taku River, Port Snettisham, and drainages in lower Stephens Passage. Catches of chinook, pink, summer chum, and coho salmon were comprised of both wild stocks and local hatchery stocks. In addition to the commercial fishery, a small gillnet test fishery was conducted inside Port Snettisham from July 8 to August 5. The purpose of the study was to monitor


Figure 6. The Taku River and principal U.S. and Canadian fishing areas.


Figure 7. Average catches and fishing efforts compared with 1992 values for the Alaskan District 111 commercial fishery and the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River.
sockeye abundance in Gilbert Bay and at the mouth of the Whiting River. Catches during this five-week test fishery totalled 2 chinook, 42 sockeye, 216 pink, and 21 chum salmon (Appendix C.2).

The chinook salmon harvest of 2,341 fish equalled the 1982 to 1991 average and was comprised primarily of small immature chinook. Historically the majority of spawner chinook harvest occurs within the first three weeks of the fishery. An estimated $30 \%$ ( 695 fish) of the catch was from hatchery releases, primarily from Juneau area enhancement projects. Fishery openings in Speel Arm to harvest excess chinook spawners returning to Snettisham Hatchery contributed 110 spawners.

The sockeye harvest of 135,411 fish was the largest sockeye catch on record, $74 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average, and $7 \%$ above the previous record of 126,884 sockeye salmon, set in 1990 . Sockeye catches were distributed between Taku Inlet (103,238 fish), Stephens Passage (28,073 fish), Speel Arm (2,742 fish) and Lower Stephens Passage ( 1,358 fish). Although both Taku River and Port Snettisham sockeye stocks are found in the Taku Inlet and Stephens Passage, it is assumed that Stephens Passage catches are comprised of a higher proportion of Port Snettisham stocks.

In-season scale pattern stock composition estimates were not made in 1992. A combined analysis of scale patterns and brain parasite (Myxobolus arcticus) incidence was performed postseasonally to estimate the stock compositions of sockeye salmon catches in District 111 . Approximately $90 \%$ of the catch ( 122,439 fish) was estimated to be of Taku River origin, with the remainder ( 12,972 fish) being of Port Snettisham origin. The Taku River mainstem stock group contributed an estimated $45 \%$ of the catch ( 60,231 fish), followed by Little Trapper Lake ( $22 \%$; 29,801 fish), Tatsamenie Lake system ( $19 \% ; 25,840$ fish), Speel Lake ( $6 \%$; 8,053 fish), Kuthai Lake ( $5 \% ; 6,578$ fish) and Crescent Lake ( $4 \% ; 4,908$ fish) stocks.

The summer chum run was the third largest on record since hatchery returns of summer chum salmon began in 1984. The total summer chum catch of 97,725 fish (i.e. the District 111 chum harvest through statistical week 33; through August 14 in 1992) was $71 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average, but below the 1990 and 1991 harvests. The majority of the catch of summer chum salmon is believed to have been of hatchery origin, however reliable CWT-based estimates are not available to quantify the contribution of hatchery stocks.

In contrast to the summer chum salmon run, the fall chum salmon run was poor in 1992. The total fall chum salmon harvest (i.e. chum salmon caught after statistical week 33 ) was 14,802 fish. This is only $46 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average and is the fifth smallest fall chum salmon harvest on record. Chum salmon taken in the fall in District 111 are exclusively wild chum stocks from the Taku River and Port Snettisham.

The District 111 pink salmon harvest of 314,445 fish is the second largest catch on record and almost three times the 1982 to 1990 even year average of 116,541 fish. Large catches were a result of excellent pink salmon runs to the Taku River, Stephens Passage streams and DIPAC hatchery.

The total coho salmon catch of 172,662 fish is the largest harvest on record, $37 \%$ above the previous record set last year of 126,436 coho salmon, and over three times the 1982 to 1991 average. The exceptional harvest resulted from large wild coho salmon runs to the Taku River and hatchery fish to the

DIPAC facility near Juneau. The estimated DIPAC contribution to the District 111 gillnet catch is approximately 45,474 fish, or $26 \%$ of the coho catch.

Except for one four-day opening in statistical week 33 (August 10-14), Taku Inlet was opened for three days a week for the entire summer season (prior to August 16). Extensions were considered as early as statistical week 29 , because of the large sockeye catches and high fish wheel CPUE, but were not made in order to assure sufficient escapement into Tatsamenic Lake. An additional 24 hours of fishing time was provided during statistical week 33 , after the majority of the Tatsamenie sockeye stocks were believed to have passed, in an effort to increase the District 111 sockeye catch percentage of the TAC. In an effort to harvest excess Port Snettisham hatchery chum salmon returning to Port Snettisham and Limestone Inlet, an additional 24 hours was allowed in Stephens Passage, south of Circle Point, during statistical week 28. This area was restricted to a minimum mesh size of six inches during this week in order to target chum salmon and minimize interceptions of the Port Snettisham sockeye salmon stocks.

Section 111-C was opened during statistical weeks 31 through 34 (July 26 to August 21) for a total of 19 days in an effort to harvest the strong pink runs in lower Stephens Passage. Twenty four boats fished the area, catching a total of 26 chinook, 1,358 sockeye, 962 coho, 31,125 pink, and 2,346 chum salmon. The majority of the catch occurred during statistical weeks 31 and 32 .

Speel Arm, in Port Snetlisham, was opened for 5 weeks during the 1992 summer season. Two additional days beyond the standard 3 -day opening were provided during each of statistical weeks 26 and 27 to harvest chinook salmon returning to Port Snettisham hatchery. These fish were excess to hatchery brood stock needs. Speel Arm was again open from statistical weeks 32 to 34 to harvest Speel Lake sockeye when the Speel Lake weir count indicated the sockeye escapement would exceed the escapement goal.

Fall management was initiated on August 18 (statistical week 34), when the District 111 gillnet fishery was opened for three days. The coho catches at this time were above average while the chum catches were below average. Fishing time was restricted to two days beginning August 23 (statistical week 35) to conserve chum salmon. Fishing time remained at two days during the next week (statistical week 36) due to the below average chum run, despite increasing coho CPUE. The coho harvest jumped to a record weekly catch of 22,722 during statistical week 36 . ADF \&G responded to the increasing coho CPUE by initiating a 3 -day opening the following week (statistical week 37). The 3-day weekly fishing schedule was maintained during the next two weeks as coho CPUE remained exceptionally high. The weekly harvests during this 3 -week period were $38,848,44,218$, and 25,921 coho salmon respectively. These were the largest coho catches ever recorded for these weeks, and were five to ten times the 1982 to 1991 weekly averages. Contribution of hatchery stocks of coho salmon peaked during these weeks. Fishing time was reduced to two days during statistical week 40 , when the previous week's catch indicated the peak of the run had passed. Only 2,701 coho were harvested during statistical week 40 . The District 111 drift gillnet fishery was closed for the season on September 29.

Several other fisheries in District 111 harvested transboundary river stocks. The personal use fishery located in U.S. portions of the Taku River harvested an estimated 37 chinook, 2,031 sockeye, 147 coho, and 170 pink salmon (Appendix D.4). The spring sport fishery near the mouth of the Taku River harvested an estimated 630 mature wild spawners between mid-April and mid-June. A number of stocks
are thought to contribute to the fishery, including those from the Taku, Chilkat, King Salmon and Unuk rivers, and local hatchery stocks; however, the majority of the mature fish are believed to be of Taku River origin. The purse seine fishery in Chatham Strait was opened north of Point Marsden during the month of July because pink salmon test fishery catches were high and pink salmon escapements into Lynn Canal and Stephens Passage were strong. The fishery was opened for one 15 -hour opening on July 23, and harvested 2 chinook, 12,529 sockeye, 864 coho, 218,873 pink and 18,673 chum salmon.

## Canadian Fisheries

The Taku River commercial fishery harvested 1,445 large chinook, 147 jack chinook (fish less than 2.27 kg ), 29,472 sockeye, 4,077 coho, 0 pink, 7 chum salmon, and 15 steelhead in 1992 (Appendix C.5). The sockeye catch was the highest on record and was $77 \%$ above the 1982-1991 average of approximately 16,671 sockeye salmon. The catch of large chinook was a record, $157 \%$ above the 1983 to 1991 average of 563 fish, whereas, the catch of jack chinook salmon was $77 \%$ of the 1983 to 1991 average of 190 jack chinook salmon. The coho catch was $15 \%$ above average, whereas, pink, chum and steelhead catches were below average (Figure 7, Appendix D.5). The fishery was open for a total of 27 days, similar to the 1982 to 1991 average. The seasonal fishing effort was 291 boat-days compared to the 1982 to 1991 average of 236 boat-days.

In addition to the commercial catches, the Indian food fishery harvested 121 chinook, 250 sockeye, 187 coho and 16 steelhead in 1992.

The Taku River Tlingit First Nation, in cooperation with DFO, conducted a creel census of the Nakina River sport fishery in 1992. This was the first year that this program has operated. Data has not yet been analyzed, however preliminary information suggests that the fishing activity was limited early in the season due to exceptionally high water levels.

The commercial fishery commenced at noon on Monday, June 22, (statistical week 26) for a scheduled opening of two days. Below average sockeye CPUE resulted in a fishery closure after 48 hours. Sockeye catches and CPUE remained below average during the following three weeks when poor fishing conditions resulted from very high water conditions. Weekly fishing times in this period varied from one day (June 29) to four days (July 6-9), however, the four-day fishery in'week 28 was interrupted by a flood caused by the sudden discharge of Tulsequah Lake beneath a glacier at its outlet.

The first inseason projection of the total run was made in week 29 on July 17 at which time a total run of 168,000 sockeye salmon was forecast, close to the Canadian preseason forecast of 169,000 sockeye (Table 3). According to average run timing, the guideline cumulative Canadian catch through week 29 was 7,200 sockeye; the actual catch to date was approximately 500 fish below this target.

Table 3. Canadian inseason forecasts of total run size, TAC, and Canadian TAC and catch of Taku sockeye salmon, 1992.

| Statistical <br> Week | Canadian <br> Total Run | Cumulative <br> TAC | TAC | Catch |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Preseason | 169,000 | 94,000 | 16,920 |  |  |
|  | 29 | 168,488 | 93,488 | 16,828 | 6,746 |
|  | 30 | 261,800 | 186,800 | 33,624 | 15,397 |
|  | 31 | 246,777 | 171,777 | 30,920 | 19,698 |
|  | 32 | 251,385 | 176,385 | 31,749 | 24,271 |
|  | 33 | 251,385 | 176,385 | 31,749 | 29,051 |
| Final | 34 | 251,385 | 176,385 | 31,749 | 29,082 |
|  |  | 251,385 | 176,385 | 31,749 | 29,472 |

The three-day fishery in week 30 (July 20-23) was exceptional producing a record weekly sockeye catch of 8,700 fish and a record sockeye CPUE which was $139 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average for this week. Additional fishing time was considered, however, a backlog in fish handling lead to a closure after 72 hours. Record daily and weekly fishwheel catches occurred in the joint Canada/U.S. mark-recapture program at Canyon Island also during this week. Not surprisingly, the Taku sockeye run forecast jumped to approximately 262,000 sockeye salmon (Table 3).

Fishing time was extended from the three-day initial posting, to four days in week 31 (July 27-31) in response to above average sockeye run strength, as indicated by the commercial CPUE and the Canyon Island fishwheel catches, and to the guideline harvest for the week. The sockeye CPUE in the commercial fishery was $46 \%$ above average and the Canyon Island fishwheel catches were well above average, roughly 200 sockeye salmon per day. The run forecast declined to 247,000 sockeye salmon and the TAC forecast was 167,000 to 176,000 fish. The guideline cumulative catch through this week was approximately 24,300 and the week ended with the actual catch 4,600 fish below this target.

A three-day fishery was again scheduled for week 32 (August 3-6) and sockeye catches and CPUE in both the commercial fishery and Canyon Island fishwheels continued to be well above average. Fishing time would have been extended, however radio problems resulted in no communication between Whitehorse and the fishery during the third day of fishing; therefore the fishery closed as scheduled and the cumulative catch remained approximately 3,800 below target. The final inseason run forecast was made at the end of week 32 indicating a total Taku sockeye run of 251,400 fish, a TAC of 171,400 to 180,400 fish and a Canadian season catch target of to 30,900 to 32,500 sockeye salmon.

A 24 -hour extension was given to the scheduled three-day opening in week 33 (August 10-13) due to above average sockeye CPUE which was approximately 100 sockeye per boat-day after 2.5 days based on interviews with fishermen. The CPUE continued at this level throughout the opening. Up until this point of the season, incidental coho catches had been well above average, so much so that the 3,000 coho salmon quota was surpassed in this opening. However, at this time there was still a significant shortfall in the Canadian sockeye catch and, therefore, fishing was allowed to continue after week 33 to target on sockeye salmon which were still abundant.

The fishery in week 34 was posted for 48 hours to test the sockeye run strength relative to coho abundance. Unfortunately, another Tulsequah flood occurred on the day before the opening and fishing essentially ended after the first 24 hours due to poor fishing conditions. The final fishing period of the season occurred in week 35 , a two-day opening from August 23-25. The sockeye CPUE in this week was still above average and the sockeye-to-coho ratio was still greater than one.

Based on ADF\&G analysis of scale patterns, the Taku River mainstem stock group comprised an estimated $57 \%$ ( 16,764 fish) of the inriver commercial catch. The Little Trapper Lake stock contributed an estimated $24 \%$ ( 7,085 fish) of the catch, while the Tatsamenie and Kuthai lake stocks contributed an estimated $10 \%$ (2,924 fish) and $9 \%$ (2,699 fish) of the sockeye catch, respectively.

Based on the postseason total run size estimate of 286,473 Taku River sockeye salmon, the TAC was estimated to be 206,473 to 215,473 sockeye salmon of which Canadian fishers were entitled to harvest 37,165 to 38,785 sockeye, ie. $18 \%$ of the TAC. The actual harvest ( 29,722 fish ) was estimated at 7,443 to 9,063 fish below this target representing about $14 \%$ of the TAC.

The combined commercial and Indian food fishery catch of coho salmon was 4,214 fish which was above the Annex provision of 3,000 fish. The quota was exceeded due to above average incidental catches of coho during the directed sockeye fishery; there was no directed fishery on coho salmon.

As in recent years, both set and drift gillnetting techniques were utilized with the majority of the catch taken in drift gillnets. Mesh sizes were restricted to less than 146 mm through mid-July to minimize the incidental catch of chinook salmon. In addition to this gear, one fishwheel was used by a commercial fisher.

## Escapement

## Sockeye

The total spawning escapement of sockeye salmon in the Canadian portion of the Taku drainage was estimated from the joint Canada/U.S. mark-recapture program. Counting weirs at Little Trapper and Little Tatsamenie lakes and, to some extent, the Nakina River carcass weir, provided information on the distribution and timing of discrete spawning stocks within the watershed. In 1992, an additional sockeye enumeration program was conducted at Kuthai Lake by the Taku River Tlingit First Nation.

The Taku River sockeye spawning escapement estimate of 132,243 fish (Appendix C.10) was the highest recorded since the joint U.S./Canada mark-recapture program began in 1984. This exceeded the 1984 to 1991 average of 95,076 sockeye by $39 \%$, and was $65 \%$ above the upper limit of the interim escapement goal range of 71,000 to 80,000 sockeye salmon (Figure 8 and Appendix D.8).

The sockeye escapement through the Little Trapper Lake weir was 14,372 fish (Appendix C.12), the second highest count on record, and was $14 \%$ higher than the 1983 to 1991 average of 12,648 fish.


The sockeye escapement through the Little Tatsamenie Lake weir was 6,576 sockeye salmon (Appendix C.11), close to the 1985 to 1991 average of 6,650 fish. Compared to the principal brood year escapements in 1987 and 1988 of 2,794 and 2,063 sockeye, respectively, the 1992 sockeye escapement to this system was a marked improvement.

Sockeye salmon were counted through three other weirs in the Taku River drainage, however complete counts were not obtained at any of these sites. The Nakina River weir was operated primarily to collect chinook salmon carcasses for biological sampling, however 804 upstream-migrating sockeye salmon were counted through the fence (Appendix C.13). The Nahlin River weir was not installed until the sockeye salmon run past the weir site was well underway. Therefore the Nahlin River weir count of 297 sockeye salmon (Appendix C.14) was an underestimate of the number of fish passing the weir site. The sockeye count through the Kuthai Lake weir was 1,400 fish, although this was considered to be an incomplete count since the weir was removed before the sockeye migration into the lake had finished (Appendix C.15). Previous weir counts at Kuthai Lake were 1,658 sockeye in 1980 and 2,299 sockeye in 1981.

Sockeye escapement estimates for Speel and Crescent lakes, waterbodies which drain into Port Snettisham, surpassed the escapement goals set for these systems. The Speel Lake escapement of 9,439 fish (Appendix C.14), determined by weir enumeration, was $15 \%$ above the 1983 to 1991 average of 8,229 fish (Appendix D.8).

The Crescent Lake weir count was 7,745 sockeye salmon. However, due to a serious problem of fish passing through the Crescent Lake weir uncounted, as was noted in previous years, a program initiated in 1991 to assess the magnitude of the uncounted portion of the escapement was continued in 1992. Virtually all of the sockeye salmon that were counted at the weir were marked with distinct fin clips and released upstream of the weir. Surveys of spawning grounds above the weir were conducted by foot during which sockeye were captured and examined for marks. Approximately one in three sockeye examined on the spawning grounds were marked. The mark-recapture estimate of the Crescent Lake sockeye escapement was 22,674 fish, exceeding the interim escapement goal of 22,000 sockeye. The accuracy of historical Crescent Lake weir counts is questionable given the results of the mark-recapture programs in 1991 and 1992. Therefore, comparisons of estimates since 1991 to prior weir counts may be misleading.

## Chinook


#### Abstract

Above average chinook escapements were observed in all of the Taku River tributaries surveyed in 1992. The total chinook aerial escapement index count was 11,058 chinook which was $54 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average of 7,176 fish, but below the index escapement goal of 13,200 chinook (Figure 9). The 1992 combined count was the second highest recorded since the aerial survey indices were standardized in 1974. The index consists of peak aerial counts from the Nahlin, Nakina, Kowatua, Tatsatua and Dudidontu rivers and Tseta Creek (Appendix D.9).


A total of 720 chinook was counted at the Little Tatsamenie Lake weir, similar to the 1985-1991 average of 645 fish.

Taku Drainage Index Counts


Figure 9. Taku River chinook index escapement counts, 1975-1992.

Age composition data of the Nakina River chinook run was collected again in 1992, at the Nakina River carcass weir which has been in continuous operation since 1973. Altogether, 899 female and 2,774 male carcasses were sampled in 1992.

## Coho

Efforts were made to continue the joint U.S./Canada mark-recapture program through the entire coho salmon run by modifying one of the Canyon Island fish wheels to a three-basket design. The modifications were made to improve the effectiveness of the fish wheel at low water levels which have been problematic for the two-basket fish wheels in previous years. Unfortunately, the program was hampered by exceptionally low water levels throughout the months of September and October. During most of this period the fish wheels were rendered ineffective as a method of live-capturing coho salmon for tag deployment.

Results of the mark-recapture studies indicated an estimated 50,249 coho salmon ( $95 \%$ confidence interval of 29,226 to 71,272 fish; Appendix C.10) migrated past Canyon Island by end of statistical week 36 (September 5). The total above-border run size is not accurately known, but can be estimated by expanding the mark-recapture estimate by the proportion of the CPUE in the District 111 fishery which occurred after the tagging program ended. The calculation is dependent on the amount of time it takes coho salmon to migrate from District 111 to the tagging site. Assuming it takes fish an average of one week to travel the distance, the estimated above-border run size would be 90,165 and the escapement would be 84,624 . Assuming an average travel time of 1.5 weeks, the above-border run size estimate would be 113,696 with an escapement of 178,145 coho salmon. The interim above-border escapement goal range is 27,500 to 35,000 coho salmon.

The U.S. National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) conducted the first of a two year study to obtain detailed information on stock structure, migration timing, and spawning distribution of Taku River coho salmon. A total of 444 adult coho salmon were tagged with radio transmitters; 355 were applied at Taku Point and 89 at Canyon Island. The fish were tracked throughout the drainage by a system of remote automatic data recording stations (Figure 6). The system is a result of several years of development and testing by the NMFS. Information on movement patterns in the mainstem above and below the U.S./Canada border was collected by aerial tracking surveys.

The count of coho salmon through the Little Tatsamenie Lake weir was 730 fish, $32 \%$ above the 1985 to 1991 average of 552 coho salmon.

The Taku River Tlingit First Nation operated a coho salmon enumeration weir on the Nahlin River, however the program was discontinued approximately four weeks earlier than planned due to budget limitations. A total of 720 coho salmon was counted through the weir, and 250 fish were holding below the weir when it was removed on September 9.

## Pink

There was no program to directly estimate the escapement of Taku River pink salmon in 1992, since 1992 was not a peak cycle year for this species. Generally, even-year pink salmon runs to the Taku River are much weaker than the dominant odd-year runs. A total of 9,251 pink salmon was captured at the Canyon Island fish wheels compared to the 1986 to 1990 even-year average of 8,199 pink salmon.

## Chum

As with pink salmon, there was no program to estimate the system wide escapement of chum salmon in 1992. Low chum catches and CPUE in both the Canyon Island fish wheels and the inriver test fishery suggested that there was a poor chum salmon run. The chum salmon catch and catch per unit effort in the test fishery were lower than that for steelhead.

## Sockeye Run Reconstruction

The estimated total Taku sockeye salmon run was 286,473 fish (Table 4). This represents the largest run since total run statistics have been tabulated (1984) and is 57\% above the 1984-1991 average of 183,008 fish. The total Taku sockeye catch in the U.S. District 111 and Canadian inriver fisheries was 154,230 fish and the escapement was 132,243 fish, for an overall exploitation rate of $54 \%$. The escapement was $65 \%$ above the upper level of the escapement goal range of 71,000 to 80,000 fish.

The U.S. District 111 and inriver personal use harvest of 124,470 fish represented $81 \%$ of the harvest and the Canadian inriver harvest of 29,760 fish (includes test fishery catch of 38 fish) was $19 \%$ of the harvest. Based on the escapement goal range, the TAC was 206,473 to 215,473 sockeye salmon. The U.S. harvested an estimated $58 \%$ to $60 \%$ of the TAC and Canada harvested $14 \%$ of the TAC. In addition, an estimated 12,972 Port Snettisham sockeye salmon were harvested in District 111, while an estimated 32,113 fish escaped into Crescent and Speel lakes.

Table 4.
Taku sockeye salmon run reconstruction, 1992. Estimates do not include spawning escapements below the U.S./Canada border.

|  | Taku Stocks | Snettisham Stocks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Escapement | 132,243 | $32,113^{\text {a }}$ |
| Canadian Harvest <br> Commercial Food Fishery Total \% Harvest Test Fishery Catch | $\begin{array}{r} 29,472 \\ 250 \\ 29,722 \\ 19.3 \% \\ 38 \end{array}$ |  |
| Above Border Run | 162,003 |  |
| U.S. Harvest ${ }^{b}$ <br> District 111 <br> Personal Use <br> Total <br> \% Harvest <br> Test Fishery Catch | $\begin{array}{r} 122,439 \\ 2,031 \\ 124,470 \\ 80.7 \% \end{array}$ | 12,972 42 |
| Total Run | 286,473 | 45,127 |
| Taku Harvest Plan Escapement Goal | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Minimum } \\ 71,000 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{r} \hline \text { Maximum } \\ 80,000 \end{array}$ |
| TAC | 215,473 | 206,473 |
| Canadian portion U.S. Portion | $\begin{aligned} & 0.138 \\ & 0.578 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0.144 \\ & 0.603 \end{aligned}$ |

a Weir count from Speel Lake and mark-recapture estimate from Crescent Lake.
b U.S. harvest estimate differs from Joint Interception Committee estimate because no estimates are made for catches other than the listed fisheries.

## ALSEK RIVER

Alsek River salmon stocks contribute to the U.S. commercial gillnet fisheries located in Dry Bay, at the mouth of the Alsek River (Figure 10). Some salmon of Alsek origin may also be taken in U.S. commercial gillnet and troll fisheries in the Yakutat area. No commercial fishery exists in the Canadian portions of the Alsek River drainage, although Indian food and recreational fisheries occur in the Tatshenshini River and some of its headwater tributaries (Figure 10).


Figure 10. The Alsek River and principal U.S. and Canadian fishing areas.

## Harvest Regulations

Although catch sharing of Alsek salmon stocks between Canada and the U.S. has not been specified, Annex IV does call for a cooperative attempt to rebuild depressed chinook and early-run sockeye stocks. Interim escapement goal ranges for Alsek sockeye and coho salmon have been set by the Transboundary Technical Committee at 33,000 to 58,000 sockeye, and 5,400 to 25,000 coho salmon. Instead of a systemwide chinook escapement goal, a revised goal has been established which is now expressed in terms of Klukshu stocks only; 4,700 chinook salmon. This revision, which was made in the fall of 1991, was made to eliminate the uncertainty over expansion factors which had no scientific backing.

## U.S. Fisheries

## Catch and Effort

The U.S. Dry Bay commercial set gillnet fishery harvested 301 chinook, 19,310 sockeye, 3,310 coho, 1 pink, and 136 chum salmon (Appendix E.1). The harvest of sockeye salmon was $25 \%$ above the 19821991 average. The catch of chinook salmon was $29 \%$ above the 1982-1991 average, while the coho, pink, and chum catches were below average (Figure 11 and Appendix E.4).

Preseason expectations were for an above average run of early run sockeye salmon, an average run of chinook salmon, and a below average run of late run sockeye salmon. As in recent years, the initial opening of the fishery was delayed from the traditional opening on the first Monday in June in order to conserve chinook and early run sockeye salmon. The fishery began this year on a Thursday (June 11), since the standard Monday opening date conflicted with a halibut opening.

The initial fishing period was for one day. Sockeye catch and CPUE levels justified two days of fishing during the next week. By the end of the second week of fishing it was apparent that the early run of sockeye salmon was strong, and three days fishing were allowed during statistical week 26 , when 5,832 sockeye salmon were taken (the second highest catch for this week since 1979). Because of the expectation for a poor late run of sockeye salmon, fishing was reduced to two days per week for the next three weeks. Fishing time was increased to three days during statistical week 30 (July 19 to 25) due to continued high abundance model predictions and above average CPUE. Fishing time was limited to two days during statistical week 31, the last week of July. Effort levels dropped considerably by late July due to the movement of most fishers to havest the strong East River run, so more fishing time was allowed for the next several weeks. Three days fishing were allowed through the coho season, with weekly effort levels varying from one to six permits.

The U.S. Dry Bay fishery typically catches few Alsek chinook salmon. With the delayed opening of the fishery in recent years, most of the chinook run passes through Dry Bay prior to the initial opening. In addition, a 6 -inch maximum mesh restriction through early July has been in effect since 1987, effectively eliminating the use of chinook gear.


Figure 11. Average catches and fishing efforts compared with 1992 values for the Alaskan Dry Bay commercial fishery and the Canadian combined food and recreational fisheries in the Alsek River.

## Sockeye Management Model

ADF\&G managers have used a model (Harvest Rate Model) to assist in managing the Alsek sockeye harvest since 1984. This model has worked well in predicting the total season catch and index run size (catch + Klukshu escapement). In 1990, a second model (Multiple Regression Model) was developed and the two models have been used since. Both models provided accurate predictions in 1990 and in 1991, and were useful in managing the fishery. The multiple regression model proved more accurate at predicting the total Dry Bay sockeye catch and index run size (Dry Bay catch + Klukshu weir count) than the harvest rate model in 1992. The regression model predicted the total catch fairly well throughout the season; all weekly predictions were within $20 \%$ of the total catch and the final inseason estimate was $3 \%$ below the actual catch. Both models overestimated the index run size, with final inseason estimates exceeding the actual index run size by $12 \%$ to $18 \%$ (Table 5).

Table 5. Inseason U.S. forecasts of the total 1992 Alsek River catch, Klukshu River weir count, and total index run size (catch + Klukshu weir count) using two predictive models.

| Stat. <br> Week | Start <br> Date | Harvest Rate Model |  |  | Multiple Regression Model |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Total Catch | Klukshu Weir Count | Index Run | Total Catch | Klukshu Weir Count | Index Run |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 36,427 | 42,613 | 79,040 | 23,253 | 34,183 | 57,436 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 30,271 | 36,187 | 66,458 | 23,235 | 38,784 | 62,019 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 25,664 | 30,930 | 56,594 | 21,163 | 27,955 | 49,118 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 23,964 | 28,254 | 52,218 | 21,058 | 26,800 | 47,858 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 20,826 | 25,783 | 46,609 | 18,686 | 25,467 | 44,153 |
| Actual | 19,310 | 20,215 | 39,525 | 19,310 | 20,215 | 39,525 |  |

## Canadian Fisheries

The center of Indian food fishing activity in the Alsek drainage occurs at the Champagne/Aishihik Indian village of Klukshu, on the Haines Road, about 60 km south of Haines Junction. Salmon are harvested by means of gaff and traditional fish traps as the fish migrate up the Klukshu River into Klukshu Lake. Gaff fisheries also exist on Village Creek, Goat Creek, and Blanchard River. As in recent years, management actions were taken to conserve chinook and early run sockeye stocks. The initial fishing plan for the period prior to August 15 allowed only elders to fish by means of fish-traps for 1.25 days per week. After August 15, fishing by traps was to be allowed 3.25 days per week.

The gaff fishery was open six days per week in all areas to September 5; however, gaffing for sockeye salmon in the Klukshu River was prohibited prior to July 25, except by elders who were allowed to fish
for sockeye salmon 1.25 days each week during this period. The sockeye closure was initially scheduled to be in effect until August 15; however, a record early run resulted in the opening of the sockeye gaff fishery to non-elders for six days per week on July 25. Commencing September 5, the gaff fishery was not restricted.

The Indian food fishery harvested an estimated 148 chinook and 2,592 sockeye salmon. Primarily due to high and turbid water conditions during July, the chinook catch was only $68 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average of 219 fish. The sockeye catch was $15 \%$ above the 1982 to 1991 average of 2,246 fish. The food fishery catch data was summarized weekly from daily catch statistics gathered inseason. Weekly catches and annual comparisons appear in Appendices E. 2 and E.6.

The majority of the sport fishing effort on this drainage occurs on the Tatshenshini River, at and just downstream of the mouth of the Klukshu River in the vicinity of the abandoned settlement of Dalton Post. The retention of sockeye salmon in the recreational fishery was prohibited prior to July 25 to protect early runs. In recent years, sockeye non-retention was in effect until August 15; however, sockeye fishing was permitted earlier in 1992 due to the strong early run. The chinook daily catch and possession limits were one and two, respectively; the overall daily catch and possession limits for salmon were increased from two and four to five and ten respectively to allow an increased sockeye salmon harvest, but subject to the chinook limits. Sport fishing in Dalton Post area was open from 6:00 am Saturday to 12:00 noon Tuesday each week. After September 4 the fishery was open seven days per week. The headwater areas within the drainage, upstream of the British Columbia - Yukon border, were closed for the season to protect spawning chinook salmon.

The recreational fishery harvested an estimated 103 chinook, 582 sockeye and 213 coho salmon. Compared to 1982 to 1991 average sport catches, the chinook catch was $32 \%$ of average, the sockeye catch was $49 \%$ above average, and the coho catch was $61 \%$ above average. The catch data was derived from a creel census program conducted in the Dalton Post area by the Klukshu weir personnel. Additional catch data was collected in other areas/tributaries by a DFO guardian. Weekly estimates and annual comparisons are listed in Appendices E. 2 and E. 6.

## Escapement

It is currently not possible to accurately assess whether the system-wide escapement goals for Alsek sockeye and coho salmon are being met because total drainage enumeration programs are not established. A large but unknown and presumably variable proportion of the escapement of each species is enumerated at the weir on the Klukshu River. Current escapement monitoring programs including the Klukshu weir, Village Creek electronic counter, and aerial surveys do, however, allow annual comparisons of escapement indices. The most reliable comparative escapement index for Alsek drainage salmon stocks is the Klukshu River weir count.

## Sockeye

A total of 20,215 sockeye salmon was counted through the Klukshu weir in 1992 and consisted of a record 11,791 early run fish (count through August 15), and 8,424 late run sockeye salmon (Figure 12). The early run count was over four times the 1982 to 1991 average of 2,802 fish, but the late run count was only $49 \%$ of average and was the second lowest count on record. The estimated Village Creek sockeye escapement was a record 11,485 fish. Comparative counts for these and other index Alsek tributaries appear in Appendix E. 7 and Appendix E. 8.

Aerial surveys of tributaries on the U.S. side of the border were limited in 1992. A total of 350 sockeye was seen in the Tanis River, $20 \%$ of the 1985 to 1991 average of 1,747 fish (Appendix E.8). However, the peak count of 1,000 sockeye salmon in Basin Creek was $45 \%$ above the average of 691 fish.

## Chinook

The most reliable comparative escapement index for Alsek drainage is the Klukshu weir count. The chinook weir count in 1992 of 1,366 fish was $61 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average of 2,226 fish (Figure 13 and Appendix E.7) and below the escapement goal of 4,700 fish.

Aerial surveys were again conducted in 1992 for several other index streams and were lowest observed for all tributaries since 1984. The count of 77 fish in the Takhanne River was $35 \%$ of the 1985 to 1991 average of 217 fish, the count of 16 chinook salmon in Goat Creek was $25 \%$ of the average of 63 fish, and the count of 86 chinook salmon in the Blanchard River was $23 \%$ of the average of 379 fish (Appendix E.9).

## Coho

Although it is presumed that the Klukshu weir count of coho salmon is incomplete and does not include fish that migrate after mid-October, the 1992 count of 1,145 fish was $70 \%$ of the 1982 to 1991 average of 1,637 fish (Figure 14 and Appendix E.7).

Aerial surveys for coho salmon in U.S. tributaries to the Alsek River were again limited in 1992, but a total of 1,010 fish observed was near the 1982 to 1991 average of 1,091 fish (Appendix E.10).

## Run Reconstruction

Expectations for the sockeye run in 1992 were for an above average early run and a below average late run. The overall sockeye run developed about as expected, with a combined U.S. and Canadian total sockeye harvest near average and an average count of 20,215 fish through the Klukshu weir (Table 6). However, the early run was much larger than expected and the late run was weaker than expected. The


Figure 12. Alsek sockeye catches and weir counts, 1979-1992.



Figure 14. Alsek coho catches and weir counts, 1979-1992. The weir count for coho is incomplete since the weir is dismantled before the entire coho run has passed.
early run count through the Klukshu weir was a record 11,791 fish but the late run count of 8,424 was the second lowest count on record.

Estimates of the Klukshu contribution to the total Alsek River drainage sockeye run vary from 37\%, as estimated from an ADF\&G mark-recapture study in 1983, to $60 \%$, based on Canadian fishery managers' professional judgement. An estimate of the total escapement to the Alsek River can be obtained by dividing the Klukshu weir count by the estimated percent Klukshu contribution and then subtracting the sport and Indian food fishery catches. The estimated escapement added to the U.S. and Canadian catches yields an estimate of the total Alsek run size. Using the $37 \%$ to $60 \%$ contribution range, the estimated sockeye escapement in the Alsek River was on the order of 31,000 to 52,000 fish and the estimated total run size was on the order of 50,000 to 71,000 . The total sockeye run size in 1992 was undoubtedly higher than the lower end of this range, however, since summation of Canadian and U.S. catches and escapement counts totaled 53,400 fish. The interim escapement goal for the Alsek River is from 33,000 (U.S.) to 58,000 (Canada) fish.

Table 6. Catch and Klukshu index escapement data for Alsek sockeye, chinook, and coho salmon for 1992.

|  |  | Sockeye | Chinook | Coho |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Escapement Index ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |
|  | Klukshu Weir Count | 20,215 | 1,366 | 1,145 |
|  | Klukshu Escapement ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 18,717 | 1,242 |  |
|  | Harvest ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |
|  | U.S. Commercial | 19,310 | 301 | 3,310 |
|  | U.S. Subsistence | 37 | 5 | 44 |
|  | Canadian Sport | 582 | 103 | 213 |
|  | Canadian Indian Food | 2,592 | 148 | 0 |
|  | Total | 22,521 | 557 | 3,567 |
| ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Klukshu River salmon stocks represent an assumed large and variable portion of the total Alsek River salmon escapement. |  |  |  |
| ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | Most of the Canadian Indian food fishery occurs above the Klukshu weir, therefore catches above the weir are subtracted from weir counts to represent the spawning escapement. |  |  |  |
| c | U.S. harvest estimate differs from Joint Interception Committee estimate because no estimates are |  |  |  |

APPENDICES

Appendix A.1. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan subdistrict $106-41$ and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992.

|  |  | Catch |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Start Date | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Permits | Days | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Permit } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 232 | 6,401 | 788 | 51 | 1,745 | 57 | 2 | 114 |  |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 128 | 29,978 | 3,749 | 2,580 | 5,747 | 68 | 4 | 272 |  |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 61 | 23,497 | 3,848 | 1,379 | 8.417 | 72 | 3 | 216 |  |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 37 | 26,397 | 4,305 | 2,046 | 12,128 | 79 | 3 | 237 |  |
| 30 | 19--Jul | 49 | 24,546 | 4,777 | 4,133 | 21,512 | 79 | 3 | 237 |  |
| 31 | 26-Jil | 53 | 19,790 | 7,355 | 3,408 | 16,801 | 94 | 3 | 282 |  |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 1 | 7,266 | 3,670 | 4,288 | 6,946 | 61 | 2 | 122 |  |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 2 | 3,937 | 6,014 | 7,523 | 4,848 | 48 | 2 | 96 |  |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 4 | 1,872 | 6,020 | 7,269 | 3,657 | 44 | 2 | 88 |  |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 128 | 2,339 | 24,809 | 4,789 | 7,952 | 74 | 2 | 148 |  |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 6 | 434 | 39,085 | 872 | 5,822 | 73 | 3 | 219 |  |
| 37 | 06-Sep | 12 | 75 | 37,616 | 98 | 2.961 | 73 | 3 | 219 |  |
| 38 | 13-Sep | 23 | 12 | 30,158 | 28 | 1,825 | 62 | 3 | 186 |  |
| 39 | 20-Sep | 7 | 14 | 17,088 | 1 | 859 | 54 | 3 | 162 |  |
| 40 | 27-Sep | 0 | 0 | 1,518 | 0 | 43 | 16 | 2 | 32 |  |
| Total |  |  | 743 | 146,558 | 190,800 | 38,465 | 101,263 | 954 | 40 | 2,630 |

Appendix A.2. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan Subdistrict $106-41$ and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet Eishery, 1992. Data based on scale pattern analysis (SPA).


Appendix A.3. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict $106-41$ and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  |  | Stikine |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| 26 | 1,637 | 1,577 | 2,804 | 383 | 3,187 |
| 27 | 8,917 | 11,081 | 5,403 | 4,577 | 9.980 |
| 28 | 13,682 | 5,008 | 3,297 | 1,510 | 4,807 |
| 29 | 20,626 | 4,161 | 805 | 805 | 1,610 |
| 30 | 18,865 | 4,345 | 249 | 1,087 | 1,336 |
| 31 | 12,543 | 4,696 | 314 | 2,237 | 2,551 |
| 32 | 5,083 | 1,447 | 85 | 651 | 736 |
| 33 | 2,146 | 777 | 0 | 1,014 | 1,014 |
| 34 | 834 | 722 | 0 | 316 | 316 |
| 35 | 815 | 1,181 | 0 | 343 | 343 |
| 36 | 151 | 219 | 0 | 64 | 64 |
| 37 | 26 | 38 | 0 | 11 | 11 |
| 38 | 4 | 6 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 39 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 85,335 | 35,265 | 12,957 | 13,001 | 25,958 |

Appendix A. 4. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict $106-30$ (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992.


Appendix A.5. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Data based on SPA.

|  | Alaska | Canada | Stikine |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week |  |  | Tahitan | non- <br> Tahltan | Total |  |
| 26 | 0.679 | 0.211 | 0.062 | 0.048 | 0.110 |  |
| 27 | 0.442 | 0.349 | 0.037 | 0.172 | 0.208 |  |
| 28 | 0.579 | 0.219 | 0.046 | 0.156 | 0.202 |  |
| 29 | 0.694 | 0.101 | 0.008 | 0.197 | 0.205 |  |
| 30 | 0.799 | 0.147 | 0.010 | 0.043 | 0.054 |  |
| 31 | 0.647 | 0.206 | 0.011 | 0.137 | 0.148 |  |
| 32 | 0.610 | 0.162 | 0.005 | 0.223 | 0.229 |  |
| 33 | 0.632 | 0.241 | 0.000 | 0.127 | 0.127 |  |
| 34 | 0.551 | 0.315 | 0.000 | 0.134 | 0.134 |  |
| 35 | 0.497 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.107 | 0.107 |  |
| 36 | 0.497 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.107 | 0.107 |  |
| 37 | 0.497 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.107 | 0.107 |  |
| 38 | 0.497 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.107 | 0.107 |  |
| 39 | 0.497 | 0.395 | 0.000 | 0.107 | 0.107 |  |
| Total | 0.630 | 0.211 | 0.022 | 0.138 | 0.159 |  |

Appendix A.6. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict $106-30$ (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| 26 | 1,169 | 364 | 107 | 82 | 189 |
| 27 | 3,220 | 2,544 | 269 | 1,249 | 1,518 |
| 28 | 7,491 | 2,833 | 594 | 2,024 | 2,618 |
| 29 | 4,777 | 696 | 54 | 1,358 | 1,412 |
| 30 | 8,635 | 1,589 | 112 | 468 | 580 |
| 31 | 3,987 | 1,268 | 67 | 843 | 910 |
| 32 | 2,654 | 704 | 23 | 972 | 995 |
| 33 | 2,015 | 768 | 0 | 404 | 404 |
| 34 | 713 | 408 | 0 | 173 | 173 |
| 35 | 669 | 532 | 0 | 144 | 144 |
| 36 | 250 | 198 | 0 | 54 | 54 |
| 37 | 20 | 16 | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| 38 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 39 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 35,612 | 11,930 | 1,226 | 7,778 | 9,004 |

Appendix A.7. Weekly salmon catch in the Alaskan District 106 comercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1992. Catches do not include Blind Slough terminal area harvests. Effort may be less than the sum of Catches do not include Blind Slough terminal area harvests. Effort may be less than the s
effort from $106-41 \quad-42$ and $106-30$ since some boats fished in more than one subdistrict.

| Week | Start <br> Date | Catch |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Chinook | sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Permits | Days | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Permit } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 321 | 8,123 | 1,282 | 141 | 2,494 | 84 | 2 | 168 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 291 | 37,260 | 5,487 | 3,629 | 6,948 | 100 | 4 | 400 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 227 | 36,439 | 7,856 | 3,765 | 11,490 | 117 | 3 | 351 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 66 | 33,282 | 6,210 | 4,516 | 14,720 | 119 | 3 | 357 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 84 | 35,350 | 6,952 | 7,239 | 25,579 | 119 | 3 | 357 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 71 | 25,955 | 9,221 | 6,512 | 20,631 | 126 | 3 | 378 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 11 | 11,619 | 6,009 | 8,939 | 10,099 | 119 | 2 | 238 |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 3 | 7,124 | 10,183 | 23,857 | 8,243 | 84 | 2 | 168 |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 19 | 3,166 | 8,843 | 17,070 | 6,660 | 81 | 2 | 162 |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 134 | 3,684 | 30,300 | 13,482 | 9,808 | 108 | 2 | 216 |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 20 | 936 | 60,340 | 4,346 | 9,953 | 128 | 3 | 384 |
| 37 | 06-sep | 31 | 116 | 54,718 | 606 | 6,637 | 117 | 3 | 351 |
| 38 | 13-sep | 53 | 29 | 49,811 | 106 | 4,723 | 115 | 3 | 345 |
| 39 | 20-sep | 24 | 21 | 39,487 | 1 | 2,781 | 102 | 3 | 306 |
| 40 | 27-Sep | 0 | 0 | 2,041 | 0 | 68 | 23 | 2 | 46 |
| Total |  | 1,355 | 203,104 | 298,740 | 94,209 | 140,834 | 1,542 | 40 | 4,227 |

Appendix A.8. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  |  | Stikine |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| 26 | 0.345 | 0.239 | 0.358 | 0.057 | 0.416 |
| 27 | 0.326 | 0.366 | 0.152 | 0.156 | 0.309 |
| 28 | 0.581 | 0.215 | 0.107 | 0.097 | 0.204 |
| 29 | 0.763 | 0.146 | 0.026 | 0.065 | 0.091 |
| 30 | 0.778 | 0.168 | 0.010 | 0.044 | 0.054 |
| 31 | 0.637 | 0.230 | 0.015 | 0.119 | 0.133 |
| 32 | 0.666 | 0.185 | 0.009 | 0.140 | 0.149 |
| 33 | 0.584 | 0.217 | 0.000 | 0.199 | 0.199 |
| 34 | 0.489 | 0.357 | 0.000 | 0.154 | 0.154 |
| 35 | 0.403 | 0.465 | 0.000 | 0.132 | 0.132 |
| 36 | 0.428 | 0.446 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.125 |
| 37 | 0.401 | 0.466 | 0.000 | 0.133 | 0.133 |
| 38 | 0.436 | 0.441 | 0.000 | 0.123 | 0.123 |
| 39 | 0.398 | 0.468 | 0.000 | 0.133 | 0.133 |
| Total | 0.595 | 0.232 | 0.070 | 0.102 | 0.172 |

Appendix A.9. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 106 comercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1992. Catches do not include Blind Slough terminal area harvests. Data based on SPA.


[^0]Appendix A.10. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Catches do not include Ohmer Creek terminal area harvests. The permit days are adjusted for boats which did not fish the entire opening and are less than the sum of the permits times days open.

|  |  |  |  | Catch |  |  |  | Effort |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Start <br> Date | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Permits | Days | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Permit } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 296 | 3,666 | 95 | 3 | 261 | 25 | 2 | 50 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 212 | 7,597 | 194 | 811 | 557 | 33 | 4 | 140 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 263 | 12,699 | 189 | 2,779 | 1,275 | 69 | 5 | 135 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 93 | 11,569 | 440 | 7,759 | 3,939 | 63 | 5 | 129 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 37 | 10,512 | 440 | 16,420 | 4,161 | 67 | 5 | 126 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 35 | 4,391 | 711 | 11,610 | 2,684 | 35 | 5 | 83 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 5 | 1,852 | 1,056 | 21,940 | I, 364 | 30 | 5 | 56 |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 1 | 287 | 423 | 2,953 | 225 | 8 | 2 | 16 |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 1 | 58 | 313 | 1,092 | 56 | 5 | 2 | 10 |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 5 | 56 | 1,750 | 713 | 101 | 16 | 2 | 32 |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 11 | 16 | 3,174 | 342 | 71 | 11 | 3 | 33 |
| 37 | 06-Sep | 0 | 7 | 4,884 | 9 | 224 | 22 | 3 | 66 |
| 38 | 13-Sep | 5 | 3 | 3,358 | 8 | 176 | 15 | 3 | 45 |
| 39 | 20-Sep | 3 | 4 | 3,796 | 0 | 284 | 16 | 3 | 48 |
| 40 | 27-Sep | 0 | 0 | 1,304 | 12 | 73 | 30 | 2 | 60 |
| Total |  | 967 | 52,717 | 22,127 | 66,451 | 15,451 | 445 | 51 | 1,029 |

Appendix A.ll. Weekly stock proportions and stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District lo8 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Catches do not include ohmer creek terminal area harvests. Data based on spA

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 0.090 | 0.191 | 0.583 | 0.136 | 0.719 |
| 27 | 0.151 | 0.038 | 0.591 | 0.220 | 0.811 |
| 28 | 0.146 | 0.010 | 0.389 | 0.455 | 0.844 |
| 29 | 0.279 | 0.065 | 0.121 | 0.535 | 0.655 |
| 30 | 0.102 | 0.047 | 0.058 | 0.794 | 0.852 |
| 31 | 0.132 | 0.063 | 0.003 | 0.802 | 0.805 |
| 32 | 0.128 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.861 | 0.864 |
| 33 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536 | 0.541 |
| 34 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536 | 0.541 |
| 35 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536 | 0.541 |
| 36 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536 | 0.541 |
| 37 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536. | 0.541 |
| 38 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536 | 0.541 |
| 39 | 0.364 | 0.095 | 0.005 | 0.536 | 0.541 |
| Total | 0.163 | 0.051 | 0.258 | 0.528 | 0.786 |
| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 329 | 702 | 2,137 | 498 | 2,635 |
| 27 | 1,148 | 286 | 4,491 | 1,672 | 6,163 |
| 28 | 1,853 | 128 | 4,946 | 5,772 | 10,718 |
| 29 | 3,233 | 755 | 1,395 | 6,186 | 7,581 |
| 30 | 1,067 | 493 | 610 | 8,342 | 8,952 |
| 31 | 580 | 277 | 11 | 3,523 | 3,534 |
| 32 | 237 | 14 | 7 | 1,594 | 1,601 |
| 33 | 105 | 27 | 1 | 154 | 155 |
| 34 | 21 | 6 | 0 | 31 | 31 |
| 35 | 20 | 5 | 0 | 30 | 30 |
| 36 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 9 | 9 |
| 37 | 3 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 |
| 38 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| 39 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 8,604 | 2,696 | 13,599 | 27,818 | 41,417 |

Appendix A. 12. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, 1992 .

| Week | Start <br> Date | Catch |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Boats | Hours | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Boat } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 25 | 14-Jun | 10 | 41 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11.25 | 0.47 |  |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 10 | 243 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 1 | 11.25 | 0.47 |  |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 4 | 263 | 0 | 26 | 3 | 1 | 11.25 | 0.47 |  |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 0 | 182 | 0 | 4.5 | 26 | 1 | 7.75 | 0.32 |  |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 0 | 227 | 1 | 137 | 45 | 1 | 11.25 | 0.47 |  |
| 30 | $19 \text {-Jul }$ | 1 | 226 | 2 | 377 | 75 | 1 | 14.25 | 0.59 |  |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 1 | 117 | 20 | 270 | 100 | 1 | 12.00 | 0.50 |  |
| Total |  | 26 | 1,299 | 23 | 855 | 252 | 7 | 79.00 | 3.29 |  |

Appendix A.13. Stock compositions and stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, 1992. Stock compositions from weekly commercial fishery catches were applied to weekly test fishery catches. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  |  | Stikine |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 0.090 | 0.191 | 0.583 | 0.136 | 0.719 |
| 26 | 0.090 | 0.191 | 0.583 | 0.136 | 0.719 |
| 27 | 0.151 | 0.038 | 0.591 | 0.220 | 0.811 |
| 28 | 0.146 | 0.010 | 0.389 | 0.455 | 0.844 |
| 29 | 0.279 | 0.065 | 0.121 | 0.535 | 0.655 |
| 30 | 0.102 | 0.047 | 0.058 | 0.794 | 0.852 |
| 31 | 0.132 | 0.063 | 0.003 | 0.802 | 0.805 |
| Total | 0.149 | 0.076 | 0.333 | 0.442 | 0.775 |
| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 4 | 8 | 24 | 6 | 29 |
| 26 | 22 | 47 | 142 | 33 | 175 |
| 27 | 40 | 10 | 155 | 58 | 213 |
| 28 | 27 | 2 | 71 | 83 | 154 |
| 29 | 63 | 15 | 27 | 121 | 149 |
| 30 | 23 | 11 | 13 | 179 | 192 |
| 31 | 15 | 7 | 0 | 94 | 94 |
| Total | 194 | 99 | 432 | 574 | 1,006 |

Appendix A.14. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the canadian commercial fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1992.


Appendix A.15. Weekly sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the canadian commercial fishery in the lower stikine River, 1992. Sex specific age compositions were calculated and the stock composition of the females sampled for egg diameters was expanded to the catch by age.


Appendix A.16. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the canadian commercial fishery in the upper stikine River, 1992. It is assumed that $90 \%$ of the sockeye catch is of Tahltan origin.

|  |  | Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Start <br> Date | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Chi } \\ & \text { Jacks } \end{aligned}$ | Large | Sockeye | Cono | Pink | Chum | Steelhead | Permits | Days | Permit Days |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 0 | 25 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 12 | 15 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 1 | 4 | 277 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 3.0 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 6 | 12 | 398 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 12.0 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Total |  | 19 | 56 | 822 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | 13.0 | 28.0 |

Appendix A.17. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian Indian food fishery located at Telegraph Creek, on the Stikine River, 1992. It is assumed that $90 \%$ of the sockeye catch is of Tahltan origin.

|  |  | Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Start } \\ & \text { Date } \end{aligned}$ | Jacks | Large | Sockeye | Cono | Pink | Chum | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Steel- } \\ & \text { head } \end{aligned}$ | Permits | Days | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Permit } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ |
| 24 | 07-Jun ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  | 42 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 14-Jun |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 8 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0 | 3 | 3 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 4 | 59 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.0 | 3 | 9 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 44 | 430 | 202 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.0 | 7 | 56 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 44 | 211 | 1,616 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | 7 | 70 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 22 | 80 | 1,162 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10.0 | 7 | 70 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 1 | 24 | 863 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.0 | 7 | 49 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 8 | 30 | 449 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5.0 | 7 | 35 |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 0 | 9 | 122 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2.0 | 7 | 14 |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 0 | 0 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.0 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1.0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total |  | 131 | 911 | 4,431 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 48.0 | 50 | 308.0 |

a Reported catch through June 1. No effort available for this time period.

Appendix A.18. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the canadian test fishery in the stikine River, 1992.

| Week | Start Date | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Cnum | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Steel- } \\ & \text { head } \end{aligned}$ | * Drifts/ Set Hours |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Drift gill |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 98 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 57 |  |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 33 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 50 |  |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 17 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |  |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 7 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 |  |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 3 | 71 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 30 |  |
| 31 | 26-Ju1 | 2 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 20 |  |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 2 | 29 | 2 | $1{ }^{\prime}$ | 4 | 1 | 20 |  |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 0 | 22 | 10 | 2 | 3 | 0 | 20 |  |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 0 | 15 | 22 | 6 | 7 | 4 | 30 |  |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 0 | 2 | 25 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 30 |  |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 0 | 0 | 16 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 15 |  |
| Total |  | 162 | 393 | 75 | 13 | 23 | 7 | 312 |  |
| Set gill ne |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 14-Jun |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 44 | 261 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 263.8 |  |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 22 | 507 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 215.7 |  |
| 28 | 05-JuI | 11 | 275 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 70.0 |  |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 3 | 231 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 70.1 |  |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 2 | 236 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 0 | 119.2 |  |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 0 | 106 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 72.4 |  |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 0 | 161 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 72.0 |  |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 0 | 103 | 21 | 14 | 7 | 1 | 72.0 |  |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 1 | 59 | 61 | 23 | 10 | 6 | 97.9 |  |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 0 | 24 | 70 | 9 | 9 | 10 | 126.1 |  |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 0 | 8 | 36 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 70.2 |  |
| Total |  | 83 | 1,971 | 193 | 56 | 43 | 19 | 1249.4 |  |
| Additional |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 14-Jun |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 489 | 233 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 55 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 30 | 72 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 8 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 14 | 123 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 8 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 18 | 138 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 10 |
| $30$ | 19-Jul | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 1 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 0 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 3 |
| Total |  | 551 | 594 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  | 85 |
| Total Test | Catch | 796 | 2,958 | 268 | 69 | 66 | 26 |  |  |

Appendix A.19. Weekly sockeye salmon stock proportions in the Stikine River test fishery, 1992 . Sex specific age compositions were calculated and the smoothed stock composition of the females sampled for egg diameters was expanded to the catch by age.


Appendix A. 20. Weekly catch, CPUE, and migratory timing of Tahltan and non-Tahltan sockeye stocks in the Stikine River test fishery, 1992. Sex specific age compositions were calculated and the smoothed stock composition of the females sampled for egg diameters was expanded to the catch by age.

|  | Catch |  | CPUE |  |  | Migratory Timing |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Tahltan | non- <br> Tahltan | Total | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ |
| Drift gill net |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 48 | 4 | 0.846 | 0.067 | 0.912 | 0.058 | 0.005 |
| 27 | 61 | 5 | 1.229 | 0.091 | 1.320 | 0.085 | 0.006 |
| 28 | 47 | 8 | 2.327 | 0.424 | 2.750 | 0.160 | 0.029 |
| 29 | 26 | 20 | 1.313 | 0.987 | 2.300 | 0.090 | 0.068 |
| 30 | 18 | 53 | 0.606 | 1.761 | 2.367 | 0.042 | 0.121 |
| 31 | 8 | 27 | 0.387 | 1.363 | 1.750 | 0.027 | 0.094 |
| 32 | 5 | 24 | 0.267 | 1.183 | 1.450 | 0.018 | 0.082 |
| 33 | 2 | 20 | 0.086 | 1.014 | 1.100 | 0.006 | 0.070 |
| 34 | 4 | 11 | 0.139 | 0.361 | 0.500 | 0.010 | 0.025 |
| 35 | 0 | 2 | 0.004 | 0.063 | 0.067 | 0.000 | 0.004 |
| 36 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Total | 220 0.559 | 173 | 7.202 | 7.313 | 14.516 |  |  |
| Proportion | 0.559 | 0.441 |  | Proportion | of run | 0.496 | 0.504 |
| set gill net |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 242 | 19 | 0.917 | 0.072 | 0.990 | 0.049 | 0.004 |
| 27 | 472 | 35 | 2.188 | 0.162 | 2.350 | 0.118 | 0.009 |
| 28 | 233 | 42 | 3.325 | 0.605 | 3.930 | 0.179 | 0.033 |
| 29 | 132 | 99 | 1.882 | 1.414 | 3.296 | 0.101 | 0.076 |
| 30 | 60 | 176 | 0.507 | 1.473 | 1.980 | 0.027 | 0.079 |
| 31 | 23 | 83 | 0.324 | 1.141 | 1.464 | 0.017 | 0.061 |
| 32 | 30 | 131 | 0.412 | 1.825 | 2.237 | 0.022 | 0.098 |
| 33 | 8 | 95 | 0.112 | 1.319 | 1.430 | 0.006 | 0.071 |
| 34 | 16 | 43 | 0.167 | 0.435 | 0.602 | 0.009 | 0.023 |
| 35 | 1 | 23 | 0.011 | 0.180 | 0.190 | 0.001 | 0.010 |
| 36 | 2 | 6 | 0.029 | 0.086 | 0.114 | 0.002 | 0.005 |
| Total | 1220 | 751 | 9.872 | 8.711 | 18.584 | 0.531 | 0.469 |
| Proportion | 0.619 | 0.381 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Additional Drifts a |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | 216 | 17 | 3.789 | 0.298 | 4.088 | 0.190 | 0.015 |
| 27 | 67 | 5 | 1.341 | 0.099 | 1.440 | 0.067 | 0.005 |
| 28 | 104 | 19 | 5.203 | 0.947 | 6.150 | 0.261 | 0.048 |
| 29 | 79 | 59 | 3.940 | 2.960 | 6.900 | 0.198 | 0.149 |
| 30 | 1 | 3 | 0.034 | 0.099 | 0.133 | 0.002 | 0.005 |
| 31 | 5 | 19 | 0.265 | 0.935 | 1.200 | 0.013 | 0.047 |
|  | $472$ | 122 | 14.572 | 5.339 | 19.911 | 0.732 | 0.268 |
| Proportio | $0.795$ | 0.205 |  |  |  |  |  |

a Catch was apportioned based on samples from standard drift catch.

Appendix A. 21. Daily counts of adult sockeye salmon passing through Tahltan weir, 1992 .

|  |  | Cumu | tive |  |  | Cumu | tive |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | Count | count | Percent | Date | count | Count | Percent |
| 10-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 07-Aug | 299 | 57,254 | 95.6 |
| 11-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 08-Aug | 278 | 57,532 | 96.0 |
| 12-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 09-Aug | 286 | 57,818 | 96.5 |
| 13-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10-Aug | 335 | 58,153 | 97.1 |
| 14-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 11-Aug | 187 | 58,340 | 97.4 |
| 15-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 12-Aug | 156 | 58,496 | 97.6 |
| 16-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 13-Aug | 117 | 58,613 | 97.8 |
| 17-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 14-Aug | 123 | 58,736 | 98.0 |
| 18-Jul | 3 | 3 | 0.0 | 15-Aug | 94 | 58,830 | 98.2 |
| 19-Jul | 6 | 9 | 0.0 | 16 -Aug | 217 | 59,047 | 98.6 |
| 20-Jul | 508 | 517 | 0.9 | 17-Aug | 70 | 59,117 | 98.7 |
| 21-Jul | 2,655 | 3,172 | 5.3 | 18-Aug | 87 | 59,204 | 98.8 |
| 22-Jul | 6,435 | 9,607 | 16.0 | 19-Aug | 76 | 59,280 | 99.0 |
| 23-Jul | 7,608 | 17,215 | 28.7 | 20-Aug | 115 | 59,395 | 99.1 |
| 24-Jul | 8,933 | 26,148 | 43.6 | 21-Aug | 126 | 59,521 | 99.4 |
| 25-Jul | 6,324 | 32,472 | 54.2 | 22-Aug | 66 | 59,587 | 99.5 |
| 26-Jul | 4,644 | 37,116 | 62.0 | 23-Aug | 79 | 59,666 | 99.6 |
| 27-Jul | 3,980 | 41,096 | 68.6 | 24-Aug | 36 | 59,702 | 99.7 |
| 28-Ju1 | 4473 | 45,569 | 76.1 | 25-Aug | 77 | 59,779 | 99.8 |
| 29-Jul | 2474 | 48,043 | 80.2 | 26-Aug | 19 | 59,798 | 99.8 |
| 30-Jul | 1362 | 49,405 | 82.5 | 27-Aug | 5 | 59,803 | 99.8 |
| 31-Jul | 1312 | 50,717 | 84.7 | 28-Aug | 1 | 59,804 | 99.8 |
| 01-Aug | 986 | 51,703 | 86.3 | 29-Aug | 23 | 59,827 | 99.9 |
| 02-Aug | 1,127 | 52,830 | 88.2 | 30-Aug | 63 | 59,890 | 100.0 |
| 03-Aug | 1145 | 53,975 | 90.1 | 31-Aug | 12 | 59.902 | 100.0 |
| 04-Aug | 857 | 54,832 | 91.5 | 01-Sep | 5 | 59,907 | 100.0 |
| 05-Aug | 640 | 55,472 | 92.6 | 02-sep | 0 | 59,907 | 100.0 |
| 06-Aug | $676$ | $56,148$ | $93.7$ | 03-Sep | 0 | 59,907 | 100.0 |
| 07-Aug | 807 | 56,955 | 95.1 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Counted. |  |  |  |  |  | 59,907 |  |
| Adjustments |  |  |  |  |  | $-3,694$ a |  |
| Total Spawners |  |  |  |  |  | 56,213 |  |

a Totals of 1,847 females and 1,847 males were taken for broodstock.

Appendix A.22. Daily counts of sockeye salmon smolt migrating through Tahltan Lake smolt weir, 1992 .


Appendix A.23. Daily counts of adult chinook salmon passing through Little Tahltan weir, 1992 .


Appendix B.1. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992.


Appendix B.2. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 and -42 (Sumner Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1985-1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tabltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1985$ | 0.480 | 0.401 | 0.109 | 0.010 | 0.119 |
| 1986 | 0.662 | 0.308 | 0.024 | 0.006 | 0.030 |
| 1987 | 0.816 | 0.166 | 0.015 | 0.003 | 0.018 |
| 1988 | 0.868 | 0.112 | 0.019 | 0.001 | 0.020 |
| 1989 | 0.653 | 0.303 | 0.009 | 0.036 | 0.044 |
| 1990 | 0.579 | 0.395 | 0.008 | 0.018 | 0.026 |
| 1991 | 0.460 | 0.377 | 0.129 | 0.034 | 0.163 |
| Averages $85-91$ | 0.646 | 0.294 | 0.045 | 0.015 | 0.060 |
| 1992 | 0.582 | 0.241 | 0.088 | 0.089 | 0.177 |
| Catches |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 82,563 | 68,962 | 18,801 | 1,762 | 20,563 |
| 1986 | 56,462 | 26,214 | 2,070 | 501 | 2,571 |
| 1987 | 64,582 | 13,170 | 1,155 | 258 | 1,413 |
| 1988 | 49,776 | 6,426 | 1,071 | 64 | 1,135 |
| 1989 | 70,436 | 32,663 | $957$ | 3,830 | 4,787 |
| 1990 | 60,795 | 41,415 | 801 | 1,911 | 2,712 |
| 1991 | 40,832 | 33,406 | 11,459 | 3,026 | 14,485 |
| Averages $85-91$ | 60,778 | 31,751 | 5,188 | 1,622 | 6,809 |
| 1992 | 85,335 | 35,265 | 12,957 | 13,001 | 25,958 |

Appendix B.3. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan subdistrict 106-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992.


Appendix B. 4 . Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict lo6-30 (Clarence Strait) commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1985-1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canada | Tahitan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 0.477 | 0.453 | 0.056 | 0.013 | 0.070 |
| 1986 | 0.726 | 0.272 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.002 |
| 1987 | 0.844 | 0.140 | 0.004 | 0.012 | 0.016 |
| 1988 | 0.883 | 0.095 | 0.021 | 0.000 | 0.021 |
| 1989 | 0.662 | 0.322 | 0.002 | 0.015 | 0.016 |
| 1990 | 0.645 | 0.340 | 0.001 | 0.013 | 0.015 |
| 1991 | 0.683 | 0.257 | 0.052 | 0.008 | 0.060 |
| Average $85-91$ | 0.703 | 0.268 | 0.019 | 0.009 | 0.029 |
| 1992 | 0.630 | 0.211 | 0.022 | 0.138 | 0.159 |
| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 44,351 | 42,053 | 5,244 | 1,251 | 6,495 |
| 1986 | 43,875 | 16,471 | 11 | 105 | 116 |
| 1987 | 48,311 | 8,020 | 221 | 710 | 931 |
| 1988 | 31,092 | 3,358 | 742 | 0 | 742 |
| 1989 | 56,167 | 27,296 | 154 | 1,231 | 1,385 |
| 1990 | 52,188 | 27,506 | 114 | 1,075 | 1,189 |
| 1991 | 37,164 | 13,971 | 2,804 | 450 | 3,255 |
| Average |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 35,612 | 11.930 | 1,226 | 7,778 | 9,004 |

Appendix B. 5. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 106 commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1964-1992. Catches do not include Blind Slough terminal area harvests. Effort may be less than the sum of effort from $106-41 / 42$ and $106-30$ since some boats fished in more than one subdistrict.


Appendix B.6. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District lof commercial drift gillnet fisheries, 1982-1992. Catches do not include Biind Slough terminal area harvests. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 | 0.486 | 0.319 |  |  | 0.194 |
| 1983 | 0.668 | 0.217 | 0.103 | 0.013 | 0.116 |
| 1984 | 0.658 | 0.269 | 0.029 | 0.044 | 0.074 |
| 1985 | 0.479 | 0.419 | 0.091 | 0.011 | 0.102 |
| 1986 | 0.689 | 0.293 | 0.014 | 0.004 | 0.018 |
| 1987 | 0.827 | 0.155 | 0.010 | 0.007 | 0.017 |
| 1988 | 0.874 | 0.106 | 0.020 | 0.001 | 0.020 |
| 1989 | 0.657 | 0.311 | 0.006 | 0.026 | 0.032 |
| 1990 | 0.608 | 0.371 | 0.005 | 0.016 | 0.021 |
| 1991 | 0.545 | 0.331 | 0.100 | 0.024 | 0.124 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |
| 83-91 | 0.667 | 0.275 | 0.042 | 0.016 | 0.058 |
| 1992 | 0.595 | 0.232 | 0.070 | 0.102 | 0.172 |
| Catches |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 |  | 61,821 |  |  | 37,650 |
| 1983 | 32,603 | 10,589 | 5,020 | 631 | 5,650 |
| 1984 | 60,278 | 24,624 | 2,673 | 4,078 | 6,751 |
| 1985 | 126,914 | 111,015 | 24,045 | 3,013 | 27,058 |
| 1986 | 100,337 | 42,685 | 2,081 | 606 | 2,687 |
| 1987 | 112,893 | 21,190 | 1,376 | 968 | 2,344 |
| 1988 | 80,868 | 9,784 | 1,813 | 64 | 1,877 |
| 1989 | 126,603 | 59,959 | 1,111 | 5,061 | 6,172 |
| 1990 | 112,983 | 68,921 | 915 | 2,986 | 3,901 |
| 1991 | 77,996 | 47,376 | 14,263 | 3,476 | 17,740 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 120,947 | 47.195 | 14,183 | 20,779 | 34,962 |

Appendix B. 7.
Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 commercial drift gillnet fishery, $1964-1992$. Catches do not include ohmer Creek terminal area harvests. Permit days are adjusted for boats which did not fish the entire opening and may total less than the sum of the permits times days open.


Appendix B.8. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 108 comercial drift gillnet fishery, 1985-1992. Catches do not include Ohmer Creek terminal area harvests. Data based on SPA.


Appendix B.9. Salmon catch in the Alaskan Subdistrict 106-41 (Sumner Strait) test fishery, 1984-1992.

| Cat ch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Hours |
| 1984 | 13 | 1,370 | 101 | 975 | 793 | 142.51 |
| 1985 | 16 | 4,345 | 301 | 3,230 | 746 | 156.31 |
| 1986 | 23 | 982 | 177 | 60 | 248 | 99.45 |
| 1987 | 24 | 2,659 | 799 | 4,117 | 741 | 508.10 |
| 1988 | 11 | 1,020 | 89 | 137 | 772 | 121.00 |
| 1989 | 11 | 2,043 | 275 | 6,069 | 856 | 60.20 |
| 1990 | 13 | 2,256 | 432 | 372 | 552 | 7.00 |
| 1991 | I'ner | was no | st fish | in 19 |  |  |
| 1992 | Ther | was no | st fish | in 19 |  |  |

Appendix B.10. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan Subdistrict $106-41$ and -42 (Sumner Strait) test fishery, 1984-1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | nonTahltan | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 0.658 | 0.269 | 0.029 | 0.044 | 0.074 |
| 1985 | 0.480 | 0.401 | 0.109 | 0.010 | 0.119 |
| 1986 | 0.834 | 0.149 | 0.008 | 0.009 | 0.017 |
| 1987 | 0.816 | 0.166 | 0.015 | 0.003 | 0.018 |
| 1988 | 0.868 | 0.098 | 0.034 | 0.000 | 0.034 |
| 1989 | 0.624 | 0.304 | 0.017 | 0.056 | 0.072 |
| 1990 | 0.548 | 0.416 | 0.014 | 0.022 | 0.035 |
| 1991 | There was | no test | fishery | in 1991 |  |
| 1992 | There was | no test | fishery | in 1992 |  |
| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 |  |  |  | 61 | 101 |
| 1985 | 2,085 | 1,741 | 475 | 44 | 519 |
| 1986 | 81.9 | 146 | 8 | 9 | 17 |
| 1987 | 2,169 | 442 | 39 | 9 | 47 |
| 1988 | 886 | 100 | 35 | 0 | 35 |
| 1989 | 1,274 | 621 | 34 | 114 | 148 |
| 1990 | 1,237 | 939 | 31 | 49 | 80 |
| 1991 | There was | no test | fishery | in 1991 |  |
| 1992 | There was | no test | fishery | in 1992 |  |

Appendix B.11. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan Subdistrict $106-30$ (Clarence strait) test fishery, 1986-1992.

| Catch |  |  |  |  |  | Boat Hours |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum |  |
| 1986 | 24 | 363 | 95 | 80 | 58 | 23.25 |
| 1987 | 1 | 899 | 589 | 1,705 | 467 | 384.00 |
| 1988 | 10 | 16 | 412 | 112 | 598 | 119.70 |
| 1989 | 4 | 37 | 464 | 431 | 329 |  |
| 1990 | There | was no | t fish | in 1 |  |  |
| 1991 | There | was no | t fish | in 1 |  |  |
| 1992 | There | was no | t fish | in 1 |  |  |

Appendix B.12. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan subdistrict $106-30$ (Clarence strait) test fishery, 1986-1992. Data based on SPA.

|  | Stikine |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canaóa | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahitan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |  |  |
| Proportio |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 0.726 | 0.272 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.002 | - |  |
| 1987 | 0.844 | 0.140 | 0.004 | 0.012 | 0.016 |  |  |
| 1988 | 0.746 | 0.254 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |  |  |
| 1989 | 0.514 | 0.486 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |  |  |
| 1990 | There w | s no test | fishery | in 1990 |  |  |  |
| 1991 | There w | no test | fishery | in 1991 |  |  |  |
| 1992 | There w | s no test. | fishery | in 1992 |  |  |  |
| Catches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 263 | 99 | 0 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 1987 | 758 | 126 | 3 | 11 | 15 |  |  |
| 1988 | 12 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1989 | 19 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1990 | There w | s no test | fishery | in 1990 |  |  |  |
| 1991 | There w | no test | fishery | in 1991 |  |  | * |
| 1992 | There w | no test | fishery | in 1992 |  |  |  |

Appendix B.13. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 106 test fisheries, $1984-1992$.

| Catch |  |  |  |  |  | Boat Hours |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum |  |
| 1984 | 13 | 1,370 | 101 | 975 | 793 | 142.51 |
| 1985 | 16 | 4,345 | 301 | 3,230 | 746 | 156.31 |
| 1986 | 47 | 1,345 | 272 | 140 | 306 | 122.70 |
| 1987 | 25 | 3,558 | 1,388 | 5,822 | 1,208 | 892.10 |
| 1988 | 21 | 1,036 | 501 | 249 | 1,370 | 240.70 |
| 1989 | 15 | 2,080 | 739 | 6,500 | 1,185 | 60.20 |
| 1990 | 13 | 2,256 | 432 | 372 | 552 | 7.00 |
| 1991 | Ther | were no | st fis | ries i | 91 |  |
| 1992 | Ther | were no | st fis | ries i | 92 |  |

Appendix B.14. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 106 test fisheries, 1984-1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  | Stikine |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | non- <br> Tahltan | Total |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 0.658 | 0.269 | 0.029 | 0.044 | 0.074 |
| 1985 | 0.480 | 0.401 | 0.109 | 0.010 | 0.119 |
| 1986 | 0.805 | 0.182 | 0.006 | 0.007 | 0.013 |
| 1987 | 0.823 | 0.160 | 0.012 | 0.006 | 0.017 |
| 1988 | 0.867 | 0.100 | 0.033 | 0.000 | 0.033 |
| 1989 | 0.622 | 0.307 | 0.016 | 0.055 | 0.071 |
| 1990 | 0.548 | 0.416 | 0.014 | 0.022 | 0.035 |
| 1991 | There w | e no te | t fisher | es in 19 |  |
| 1992 | There w | e no te | t fisher | es in 19 |  |
| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1984 | 901 | 368 | 40 | 61 | 101 |
| 1985 | 2,085 | 1,741 | 475 | 44 | 519 |
| 1986 | 1,082 | 245 | 8 | 9 | 17 |
| 1987 | 2,928 | 568 | 42 | 20 | 62 |
| 1988 | 898 | 104 | 35 | 0 | 35 |
| 1989 | 1,293 | 639 | 34 | 114 | 148 |
| 1990 | 1,237 | 939 | 31 | 49 | 80 |
| 1991 | There w | e no te | t fisher | es in 19 |  |
| 1992 | There w | e no te | t fisher | es in 199 |  |

Appendix B.15. Salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 108 test fishery, $1984-1992$.

| Catch |  |  |  |  |  | Boat Hours |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Plnk | Chum |  |
| 1984 | 37 | 641 | 11 | 822 | 813 |  |
| 1985 | 33 | 1,258 | 11 | 465 | 381 | 71.67 |
| 1986 | 79 | 564 | 3 | 36 | 315 | 72.15 |
| 1987 | 30 | 290 | 13 | 1,957 | 488 | 76.87 |
| 1988 | 65 | 451 | 9 | 1,091 | 1,009 | 126.83 |
| 1989 | 15 | 1,038 | 45 | 2,459 | 283 | 63.47 |
| 1990 | 19 | 866 | 45 | 942 | 643 | 7.00 |
| 1991 | 21 | 893 | 18 | 390 | 455 | 154.99 |
| Averages 84-91 | 37 | 750 | 19 | 1,020 | 548 | 81.85 |
| 1992 | 26 | 1299 | 23 | 855 | 252 | 79.00 |

Appendix B.16. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District los test fishery,

|  |  | Stikine |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Alaska | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Total |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1985$ | 0.064 | 0.000 | 0.292 | 0.644 | 0.936 |
| 1986 | 0.134 | 0.044 | 0.486 | 0.336 | 0.822 |
| 1987 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.438 | 0.437 | 0.875 |
| 1988 | 0.205 | 0.049 | 0.132 | 0.614 | 0.746 |
| 1989 | 0.132 | 0.084 | 0.072 | 0.712 | 0.784 |
| 1990 | 0.417 | 0.172 | 0.094 | 0.318 | 0.411 |
| 1991 | 0.128 | 0.128 | 0.494 | 0.251 | 0.745 |
| Averages 85-91 | 0.172 | 0.068 | 0.287 | 0.473 | 0.760 |
| 1992 | 0.149 | 0.076 | 0.333 | 0.442 | 0.774 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1985$ | 81 | 0 | 367 | 810 | 1,177 |
| 1986 | 76 | 25 | 274 | 190 | 464 |
| 1987 | 36 | 0 | 127 | 127 | 254 |
| 1988 | 93 | 22 | 59 | 277 | 336 |
| 1989 | 137 | 87 | 75 | 739 | 814 |
| 1990 | 361 | 149 | 81 | 275 | 356 |
| 1991 | 114 | 114 | 441 | 224 | 665 |
| - Averages $85-91$ | 128 | 57 | 204 | 377 | 581 |
| 1992 | 194 | 99 | 432 | 574 | 1,006 |

Numbers may not sum due to rounding.

Appendix B.17. $\quad$ Salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the lower
Stikine River, $1979-1992$.

| Year | Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Chinook |  |  |  |  |  |  | cermit |  |
|  | Jacks | Large | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Steelhead | Days | Days |
| $1979{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 63 | 712 | 10,534 | 10,720 | 1,994 | 424 | 264 | 56.0 | 42.0 |
| 1980 |  | 1,488 | 18,119 | 6,629 | 736 | 771 | 362 | 668.0 | 41.0 |
| 1981 |  | 664 | 21,551 | 2,667 | 3,713 | 1,128 | 280 | 522.0 | 32.0 |
| 1982 |  | 1,693 | 15,397 | 15,904 | 1,782 | 722 | 828 | 1,063.0 | 71.0 |
| 1983 | 430 | 492 | 15,857 | 6,170 | 1,043 | 274 | 667 | 434.0 | 54.0 |
| $1984^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 91 | 256 | 17,093 | 2,172 | 2,321 | 532 | 231 | 145.5 | 22.5 |
| 1986 | 365 | 806 | 12,411 | 2,278 | 107 | 295 | 192 | 239.0 | 13.5 |
| 1987 | 242 | 909 | 6,138 | 5,728 | 646 | 432 | 217 | 287.0 | 20.0 |
| 1988 | 201 | 1,007 | 12,766 | 2,112 | 418 | 730 | 258 | 320.0 | 26.5 |
| 1989 | 157 | 1,537 | 17,179 | 6,092 | 825 | 674 | 127 | 325.0 | 23.0 |
| 1990 | 680 | 1,569 | 14,530 | 4,020 | 496 | 499 | 188 | 328.0 | 29.0 |
| 1991. | 318 | 641 | 17,563 | 2,638 | 394 | 208 | 71 | 282.4 | 39.0 |
| Averages ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 79-91 |  | 1,193 | 14,928 | 5,594 | 1,206 | 557 | 307 | 447.5 | 34.5 |
| 82-91 |  | 1,266 | 14,326 | 5,235 | 892 | 485 | 309 | 380.4 | 33.2 |
| 1992 | 89 | 873 | 21,031 | 1,850 | 122 | 231 | 129 | 235.5 | 55.0 |

a The lower river commercial catch in 1979 includes the upper river commercial catch. There was no commercial fishery in 1984.
Chinook average is for jacks and large fish combined.

Appendix B. 18. Sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the canadian commercial fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1979-1992. Stock compositions based on: scale circuli counts 1979-1983, SPA in 1985; average of SPA and GPA 1986 ; SPA in 1987 and 1988; and egg diameter in $1989-1992$.

|  | Proportions |  | Catch |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Tabltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ |
| 1979 | 0.433 | 0.567 | 4,561 | 5,973 |
| 1980 | 0.309 | 0.691 | 5,599 | 12,520 |
| 1981 | 0.476 | 0.524 | 10,258 | 11,293 |
| 1982 | 0.624 | 0.376 | 9,608 | 5,789 |
| 1983 | 0.422 | 0.578 | 6,692 | 9,165 |
| $1984{ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 0.623 | 0.377 | 10,649 | 6,444 |
| 1986 | 0.489 | 0.511 | 6,069 | 6,342 |
| 1987 | 0.225 | 0.775 | 1,380 | 4,758 |
| 1988 | 0.161 | 0.839 | 2,062 | 10,704 |
| 1989 | 0.164 | 0.836 | 2,813 | 14,366 |
| 1990 | 0.346 | 0.654 | 5,029 | 9,501 |
| 1991 | 0.634 | 0.366 | 11,136 | 6,427 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |
| $79-91$ $82-91$ | 0.409 | 0.591 | 6,321 | 8,607 |
| 82-91 | 0.410 | 0.590 | 6,160 | 8,166 |
| 1992 | 0.482 | 0.518 | 10,134 | 10,897 |

There was no commercial fishery in 1984.

Appendix B.19. Salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the canadian commercial fishery in the upper Stikine River, 1975-1992.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Effo |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chin Jacks | ook Large | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Steelhead | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Permit } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ | Days |
| 1975 |  | 178 | 270 | 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1976 |  | 236 | 733 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1977 |  | 62 | 1,975 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1978 |  | 100 | 1,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1979 a |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1980 |  | 156 | 700 | 40 | 20 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| 1981 |  | 154 | 769 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.0 | 5.0 |
| 1982 |  | 76 | 195 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.0 | 4.0 |
| 1983 |  | 75 | 614 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 10.0 | 8.0 |
| 1984 b |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 |  | 62 | 1,084 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14.0 | 6.0 |
| 1986 | 41 | 104 | 815 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19.0 | 7.0 |
| 1987 | 19 | 109 | 498 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 0 | 20.0 | 7.0 |
| 1988 | 46 | 175 | 348 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21.5 | 6.5 |
| 1989 | 17 | 54 | 493 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14.0 | 7.0 |
| 1990 | 20 | 48 | 472 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15.0 | 7.0 |
| 1991 | 32 | 117 | 761 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 13.0 | 6.0 |
| Averages ${ }^{\text {c }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $75-91$ |  | 118 | 748 | 7 | 1 | 2 | 0 |  |  |
| 82-91 |  | 100 | 587 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 14.9 | 6.5 |
| 1992 | 19 | 56 | 822 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28.0 | 13.0 |

a Catches in 1979 were included in the lower river commercial catches.
There was no commercial fishery in 1984.
Chinook averages are for jacks and large fish combined.

Appendix B.20. Salmon and steelhead trout catch in the Canadian Indian food fishery located at Telegraph Creek, on the Stikine River, 1972-1992.

| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook |  | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Steelhead |
|  | . Jacks | Large |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1972 |  |  | 4,373 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1973 |  | 200 | 3,670 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1974 |  | 0 | 3,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1975 |  | 1,024 | 1,982 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1976 |  | 924 | 2,911 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1977 |  | 100 | 4,335 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1978 |  | 400 | 3,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1979 |  | 850 | 3,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1980 |  | 587 | 2,100 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1981 |  | 740 | 4,697 | 100 | 144 | 0 | 4 |
| 1982 |  | 618 | 4,948 | 200 | 60 | 0 | 0 |
| 1983 | 215 | 851 | 4,649 | 40 | 77 | 26 | 46 |
| 1984 | 59 | 643 | 5,327 | 1 | 62 | 0 | 2 |
| 1985 | 94 | 793 | 7,287 | 3 | 35 | 4 | 9 |
| 1986 | 569 | 1,026 | 4,208 | 2 | 0 | 12 | 2 |
| 1987 | 183 | 1,183 | 2,979 | 3 | 0 | 8 | 2 |
| 1988 | 197 | 1,178 | 2,177 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 3 |
| 1989 | 115 | 1,078 | 2,360 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1990 | 259 | 633 | 3,022 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 11 |
| 1991 | 310 | 753 | 4,439 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 10 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $72-91$ |  | $776$ | 3,773 | 20 | 19 | 3 | 4 |
| 82-91 |  | 1,076 | 4,140 | 9 | 23 | 5 | 8 |
| 1992 | 131 | 911 | 4,431 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 3 |

a Chinook averages are for jacks and large fish combined.

Appendix B.21. Salmon and steelhead crout catch in the combined Canadian net fisheries in the Stikine River, 1972-1992.

| Year | Jacks | ok Large | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Steel- } \\ & \text { head } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1972 | 0 | 0 | 4,373 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1973 | 0 | 200 | 3,670 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1974 | 0 | 100 | 3,500 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1975 | 0 | 1,202 | 2,252 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1976 | 0 | 1,160 | 3,644 | 13 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1977 | 0 | 162 | 6,310 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1978 | 0 | 500 | 5,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1979 | 63 | 1,562 | 13,534 | 10,720 | 1,994 | 424 | 264 |
| 1980 | 0 | 2,231 | 20,919 | 6,769 | 756 | 771 | 362 |
| 1981 | 0 | 1,404 | 27,017 | 2,867 | 3,857 | 1,128 | 284 |
| 1982 | 0 | 2,387 | 20,540 | 15,944 | 1,842 | 722 | 828 |
| 1983 | 645 | 1,418 | 21,120 | 6,173 | 1,120 | 304 | 714 |
| $1984^{\text {a }}$ | 59 | 643 | 5,327 | 1 | 62 | 0 | 2 |
| 1985 | 185 | 1,111 | 25,464 | 2,175 | 2,356 | 536 | 240 |
| 1986 | 975 | 1,936 | 17,434 | 2,280 | 107 | 307 | 194 |
| 1987 | 444 | 2,201 | 9,615 | 5,731 | 646 | 459 | 219 |
| 1988 | 444 | 2,360 | 15,291 | 2,117 | 418 | 733 | 261 |
| 1989 | 289 | 2,669 | 20,032 | 6,098 | 825 | 674 | 127 |
| 1990 | 959 | 2,250 | 18,024 | 4,037 | 496 | 499 | 199 |
| 1991 | 660 | 1,511 | 22,763 | 2,648 | 394 | 208 | 71 |
| Averages ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 72-91 |  | 1,587 | 13,291 | 3,381 | 744 | 338 | 188 |
| 82-91 |  | 2,315 | 17,561 | 4,720 | 827 | 444 | 286 |
| 1992 | 239 | 1,840 | 26,284 | 1,855 | 122 | 231 | 132 |

a There was no commercial fishery in 1984.
Chinook averages are for jacks and large fish combined.

Appendix B.22. Salmon and steelhead trout catches and effort in Canadian test fisheries in the stikine River, 1985-1992.

a 1987 jack chinook catch is for both set and drift nets.

Appendix B.23. Sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the test fishery in the lower Stikine River, 1985-1992. Stock compositions based on: SPA 1985; average of SPA and GPA 1986-1988; Egg diameter 1989-1992.

| Year | Catch Tahltan |  | Proportion Tahltan |  | Average proportion a |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | U.S. | Canada | U.S. | Canada | Tahltan | $\begin{aligned} & \text { non- } \\ & \text { Tahltan } \end{aligned}$ |
| 1985 | 560 | 439 | 0.418 | 0.328 | 0.372 | 0.628 |
| 1986 | 264 | 127 | 0.398 | 0.308 | 0.352 | 0.648 |
| 1987 | 513 | 397 | 0.308 | 0.238 | 0.273 | 0.727 |
| 1988 | 408 | 295 | 0.327 | 0.237 | 0.282 | 0.718 |
| 1989 |  | 414 |  | 0.258 | 0.258 | 0.742 |
| 1990 |  | 822 |  | 0.454 | 0.454 | 0.546 |
| 1991 |  | 1443 |  | 0.608 | 0.608 | 0.392 |
| 1992 |  | 1912 |  | 0.646 | 0.646 | 0.354 |

a Average proportions are from averages of weekly estimates.

Appendix B.24. Estimated proportion of inriver run comprised of Tahltan and non-Tahltan sockeye stocks, 1979-1992. Stock compositions based on: scale circuli counts 1979-1983, SPA in 1985 ; average of SPA and GPA 1986-1988; and egg diameter analysis in 1989-1992.


Appendix B.25. Counts of adult sockeye salmon migrating through Tahltan Lake wejr, $1959-1992$.

a Question as to date weir installed.
c A slide occurred blocking the entrance for a while.

Appendix B.26. Aerial survey counts of non-Tahltan sockeye stocks in the Stikine River drainage, 1984-1992. The index represents the combined counts from eight spawning areas.

|  | Escapement |
| :---: | :---: |
| Index |  |
| 1984 | 2,329 |
| 1985 | 1,136 |
| 1986 | 571 |
| 1987 | 691 |
| 1988 | 376 |
| 1989 | 743 |
| 1990 | 387 |
| 1991 | 880 |
|  | 1,723 |

Appendix B.27. Estimates of sockeye salmon smolt migrating through Tahltan Lake smolt weir, 1984-1992.


Appendix B.28. Weir counts of chinook salmon at Little Tanltan River, $1985-1992$.

| Year | Weir <br> Installed | First <br> Arrival | $\begin{aligned} & 50 \% \\ & \text { Arrival } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \% \\ & \text { Arrival } \end{aligned}$ | Total Count | No. Taken Broodstock and other | Natural Spawners | Total Natural Spawners |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Large Chi | inook |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 | 03-Jul | 04-Jul | 30-Jul | 06-Aug | 3,114 |  | 3,114 |  |
| 1986 | 28-Jun | 29-Jun | 21-Jul | 05-Aug | 2,891 |  | 2,891 |  |
| 1987 | 28-Jun | 04-Jul | 24-Jul | 02-Aug | 4,783 |  | 4,783 |  |
| 1988 | 26-Jun | 27-Jun | 18-Jul | 03-Aug | 7,292 |  | 7,292 |  |
| 1989 | 25-Jun | 26-Jun | 23-Jul | 02-Aug | 4,715 |  | 4,715 |  |
| 1990 | 22-Jun | 29-Jun | 23-Jul | 04-Aug | 4,392 |  | 4,392 |  |
| 1991 | 23-Jun | 25-Jun | 20-Ju1 | 03-Aug | 4,506 |  | 4,506 |  |
| Averages $85-91$ | 26-Jun | 29-Jun | 22-Jul | 03-Aug | 4,528 |  | 4,528 |  |
| 1992 | 24-Jun | 04-Jul | 21-Ju1 | 30-Jul | 6,627 | 12 | 6,615 |  |
| Jack Chin |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1985$ | $03-\mathrm{JuI}$ | $04-\mathrm{Jul}$ | $31-\mathrm{J} u 1$ | 10-Aug | 316 |  |  | 3,430 |
| 1986 | 28-Jun | 03-Jul | 25-Jul | 06-Aug | 572 |  |  | 3,463 |
| 1987 | 28-Jun | 03-Jul | 26-Jul | 06-Aug | 365 |  |  | 5,148 |
| 1988 | 26-Jun | 27-Jun | 17-Jul | 02-Aug | 327 |  |  | 7,619 |
| 1989 | 25-Jun | 26-Jun | 23-Ju1 | 02-Aug | 199 |  |  | 4,914 |
| 1990 | 22-Jun | 05-Jul | 22-Jul | 30-Jul | 417 |  |  | 4,809 |
| 1991 | 23-Jun | 03-Jul | 24-Jul | 07-Aug | 313 |  |  | 4,819 |
| Averages $85-91$ | 26-Jun | 01-Jul | 24-Jul | 04-Aug | 358 |  |  | 4,886 |
| 1992 | 24-Jun | 12-Jul | 22-Jul | 30-Jul | 131 |  |  | 6,746 |

Appendix B.29. Index counts of Stikine chinook escapements, 1979-1992. Counts do not include jacks (fish less than 600 mm mef length).

| Year | Little Tahltan Weir | Little Tahltan Aerial | Tanltan <br> Aerial | Beatty <br> Aerial | Andrew Foot |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1979 |  | 1,166 | 2,118 |  | 382 ab |
| 1980 |  | 2,137 | 960 | 122 | 363 ab |
| 1981 |  | 3,334 | 1,852 | 558 | $644^{\text {ab }}$ |
| 1982 |  | 2,830 | 1,690 | 567 | $947{ }^{\text {ab }}$ |
| 1983 |  | 594 | 453 | 83 | $444{ }^{\text {ab }}$ |
| 1984 |  | 1,294 |  | 126 | 389 ab |
| 1985 | 3,114 | 1,598 | 1,490 | 147 | 319 |
| 1986 | 2,891 | 1,201 | 1,400 | 183 | 707 |
| 1987 | 4,783 | 2,706 | 1,390 | 312 | $788{ }^{\text {c }}$ |
| 1988 | 7.292 | 3,796 | 4,384 | 593 | 470 |
| 1989 | 4,715 | 2,527 | d | 362 | 530 |
| 1990 | 4,392 | 1,765 | 2.134 | 271 | 664 |
| 1991 | 4,506 | 1,768 | 2,445 | 193 | $400{ }^{\text {e }}$ |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |
| 79-91 |  | 2,055 | 1,847 | 293 | 542 |
| 82-91 | 4,528 | 2,008 | 1,923 | 284 | 566 |
| 1992 | 6,627 b | 3,607 | 1,891 | 362 | $778{ }^{\text {c }}$ |

Numbers are weir counts.
Count includes fish later removed for broodstock.
Helicopter survey Not surveyed due to poor visibility.
Fixed wing survey.

Appendix B. 30. Index counts of stikine coho salmon escapements, 1984-1992.

| Year and Date | Katete South | Katete North | Craig | Jekill | Verret | Branson Slough | Scud <br> Slough | Porcupine | Christina | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $1984 \quad 10 / 30$ | 147 | - 313 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 42 |  |  |  | 517 |
| 1985 10/25 | 590 | 1,217 | 735 |  | 39 | 0 | 924 | 365 |  | 3,870 |
| 1988 10/28 | 32 | 227 | a | a | 175 |  | 97 | 53 | 0 | 584 |
| 1989 10/29 | 336 | 896 | 992 | a | 848 | 120 | 707 | 90 | 55 | 4,044 |
| 1990 10/30 | 94 | 548 | 810 |  | 494 |  | 664 | 430 |  | 3,040 |
| 1991 | 302 | 878 | 985 |  | 218 |  | 221 | 352 |  | 2,956 |
| 1984-1991 Aug. | 250 | 680 | 704 | 0 | 298 | 54 | 523 | 258 | 28 | 2,502 |
| 1992 | 295 | 1,346 | 949 |  | 320 |  | 462 | 316 |  | 3,688 |

a Poor observation conditions.

Appendix B. 31. Stikine River sockeye salmon run size, 1979-1992. Catches include test fishery catches. Numbers may not sum due to rounding.

| Year | $\qquad$ | $\frac{\text { run size }}{\mathrm{U} . \mathrm{S} .}$ | estimates <br> Average ${ }^{a}$ | Inriver <br> Catch | Escapement | Marine Catch | Total Run |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1979 |  | 40,353 | 40,353 | 13,534 | 26,819 | 8,299 | 48,652 |
| 1980 |  | 62,743 | 62,743 | 20,919 | 41,824 | 23,206 | 85,949 |
| 1981 |  | 140,029 | 138,879 | 27,017 | 111,862 | 27,538 | 166,417 |
| 1982 |  | 68,761 | 68,761 | 20,540 | 48,221 | 43,415 | 112,176 |
| 1983 | 77,260 | 66,838 | 71,683 | 21,120 | 50,563 | 5,799 | 77,482 |
| 1984 | 95,454 | 59,168 | 76,211 | 5,327 | 70,884 | 7,928 | 84,139 |
| 1985 | 237,261 | 138,498 | 184,747 | 26,804 | 157,943 | 29,747 | 214,494 |
| 1986 |  |  | 69,036 | 17,846 | 51,190 | 6,420 | 75,456 |
| 1987 |  |  | 39,264 | 11,283 | 27,981 | 4,077 | 43,342 |
| 1988 |  |  | 41,915 | 16,538 | 25,377 | 3,181 | 45,096 |
| 1989 |  |  | 75,054 | 21,639 | 53,415 | 15,492 | 90,546 |
| 1990 |  |  | 57,386 | 19,964 | 37,422 | 9,856 | 67,242 |
| 1991 |  |  | 120,152 | 25,138 | 95,014 | 34,199 | 154,351 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 79-91 |  |  | 80,476 | 19,051 | 61,424 | 16,858 | 97,334 |
| 82-91 |  |  | 80,421 | 18,620 | 61,801 | 16,011 | 96,432 |
| 1992 |  |  | 154,542 | 29,242 | 125,299 | 77,385 | 231,927 |
| Tahltan s | ockeye ru | size |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1979$ |  |  | 17,472 | 7,261 | 10,211 | 5,076 | 22,548 |
| 1980 |  |  | 19,137 | 8,119 | 11,018 | 11,239 | 30,376 |
| 1981 |  |  | 66,968 | 15,178 | 50,790 | 16,189 | 82,157 |
| 1982 |  |  | 42,493 | 14,236 | 28,257 | 24,785 | 67,278 |
| 1983 |  |  | 32,684 | 11,428 | 21, 256 | 5,094 | 37,778 |
| 1984 |  |  | 37,571 | 4,794 | 32,777 | 3,251 | 40,822 |
| 1985 |  |  | 86,008 | 18,682 | 67,326 | 25,197 | 111,205 |
| 1986 |  |  | 31,015 | 10,735 | 20,280 | 2,757 | 33,771 |
| 1987 |  |  | 11,923 | 4,965 | 6,958 | 2,255 | 14,178 |
| 1988 |  |  | 7,222 | 4,686 | 2,536 | 2,129 | 9,351 |
| 1989 |  |  | 14,110 | 5,794 | 8,316 | 1,561 | 15,671 |
| 1990 |  |  | 23,923 | 8.996 | 14,927 | 2,307 | 26,230 |
| 1991 |  |  | 67,394 | 17,259 | 50,135 | 23,511 | 90,905 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $79-91$ |  |  | $35,148$ | 10,164 | $24,984$ | 9,642 | 44,790 |
| 82-91 |  |  | 35,434 | 10,158 | 25,277 | 9,285 | 44,719 |
| 1992 |  |  | 76,681 | 16,774 | 59,907 | 28,214 | 104,895 |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Non-Tahlt } \\ 1979 \end{gathered}$ | an sockes | run size |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1979 |  |  | 22,880 | 6,273 | 16,608 | 3,223 | 26,103 |
| 1980 |  |  | 43,606 | 12,800 | 30,806 | 11,967 | 55,573 |
| 1981 |  |  | 72,911 | 11,839 | 61,072 | 11,349 | 84,260 |
| 1982 |  |  | 26,267 | 6,304 | 19,964 | 18,630 | 44,898 |
| 1983 |  |  | 38,999 | 9,692 | 29,307 | 705 | 39,704 |
| 1984 |  |  | 38,640 | 533 | 38,107 | 4,677 | 43,317 |
| 1985 |  |  | 98,739 | 8,122 | 90,617 | 4,550 | 103,289 |
| 1986 |  |  | 38,022 | 7,111 | 30,910 | 3,663 | 41,685 |
| 1987 |  |  | 27,342 | 6,318 | 21,023 | 1,822 | 29,164 |
| 1988 |  |  | 34,693 | 11,852 | 22,841 | 1,052 | 35,745 |
| 1989 |  |  | 60,944 | 15,845 | 45,099 | 13,931 | 74,875 |
| 1990 |  |  | 33,464 | 10,968 | 22,495 | 7,549 | 41,013 |
| 1991 |  |  | 52,758 | 7,879 | 44,879 | 10,687 | 63,446 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 79-91 |  |  | 45,328 | 8,887 | 36,441 | 7,216 | 52,544 |
| 82-91 |  |  | 44,987 | 8,462 | 36,524 | 6,727 | 51,713 |
| 1992 |  |  | 77,860 | 12,468 | 65,392 | 49,171 | 127,031 |

a The averages for $1983-1985$ are averages of weekly run timing estimates as well as stock composition estimates and are not simple averages of total estimates for the season.

Appendix C.1. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992.

| Week | Start <br> Date |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | catch |  |  |  | Days | Boat |
|  |  | Chinook | Sockeye | Cono | Pink | Chum | Boats | Open | Days |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 552 | 3,098 | 212 | 78 | 828 | 42 | 3.0 | 126 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 530 | 11,604 | 120 | 2,481 | 4,489 | 73 | 3.0 | 219 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 415 | 20,390 | 104 | 6,047 | 7,010 | 82 | 4.0 | 328 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 250 | 23,919 | 692 | 24,248 | 17,575 | 87 | 3.0 | 261 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 189 | 22,949 | 1,256 | 43,388 | 35,691 | 110 | 3.0 | 330 |
| 31 | 26-Ju1 | 146 | 19,961 | 1,558 | 84,114 | 19,633 | 106 | 5.0 | 530 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 160 | 15,838 | 4,005 | 60,979 | 7,319 | 85 | 5.0 | 425 |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 36 | 11,522 | 7,756 | 60,075 | 5,180 | 94 | 4.0 | 376 |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 18 | 3,411 | 6,384 | 28,379 | 2,360 | 80 | 5.0 | 400 |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 16 | 1,887 | 16,165 | 4,306 | 3,748 | 87 | 2.0 | 174 |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 2 | 489 | 22,722 | 278 | 4,140 | 80 | 2.0 | 160 |
| 37 | 06-Sep | 10 | 257 | 38,848 | 70 | 2,536 | 120 | 3.0 | 360 |
| 38 | 13-Sep | 6 | 66 | 44,218 | 2 | 1,560 | 131 | 3.0 | 393 |
| 39 | 20-Sep | 8 | 19 | 25,921 | 0 | 409 | 130 | 3.0 | 390 |
| 40 | 27-sep | 3 | 1 | 2,701 | 0 | 49 | 39 | 2.0 | 78 |
| Total |  | 2,341 | 135,411 | 172,662 | 314,445 | 112,527 | 210 | 50.0 | 4,550 |

Appendix c.2. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Alaskan District 111 test fishery, 1992. The fishery occurred entirely within Port Snettisham.


Not all fish caught were sold, therefore, fish ticket catch totals are incorrect.

Appendix C.3. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan District lll comurcial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Data based on analysis of scale patterns and brain parasite incidence.


Appendix C. 4 . Weekly stock-specific catch of Taku sockeye salmon harvested in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1992. Data based on analysis of scale patterns and brain parasite incidence.

| Week | Kuthai | Little <br> Trapper | Mainstem | Little <br> Tatsame | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Total } \\ & \text { nie Taku } \end{aligned}$ | Crescent | Speel | Total <br> Snettisham |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | 1,258 | 4.49 | 1,298 | 25 | 3.030 | 34 | 34 | 68 |
| 27 | 2,947 | 4,700 | 3,690 | 93 | 11,430 | 58 | 116 | 174 |
| 28 | 1,794 | 9,604 | 4,649 | 3,446 | 19,493 | 571 | 326 | 897 |
| 29 | 144 | 7,439 | 8,300 | 6,028 | 21,910 | 1,603 | 407 | 2,009 |
| 30 | 138 | 3,511 | 14,274 | 3,718 | 21,641 | 115 | 1,193 | 1,308 |
| 31 | 180 | 3,134 | 11,138 | 3,373 | 17,825 | 719 | 1.417 | 2,136 |
| 32 | 48 | 982 | 8,172 | 4,387 | 13,589 | 1,124 | 1,124 | 2,249 |
| 33 | 23 | 0 | 5,680 | 3,122 | 8,826 | 449 | 2,247 | 2,696 |
| 34 | 7 | 0 | 1,682 | 924 | 2,613 | 133 | 665 | 798 |
| 35 | 4 | 0 | 930 | 511 | 1,445 | 74 | 368 | 442 |
| 36 | 1 | 0 | 241 | 133 | 375 | 19 | 95 | 114 |
| 37 | 1 | 0 | 127 | 70 | 197 | 10 | 50 | 60 |
| 38 | 0 | 0 | 33 | 18 | 51 | 3 | 13 | 15 |
| 39 | 0 | 0 | 9 | 5 | 15 | 1 | 4 | 4 |
| 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total | 6,543 | 29,818 | 60,224 | 25,853 | 122,439 | 4,912 | 8,060 | 12,972 |

Appendix C.5. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1992.

| Week | start <br> Date | Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Chí | ook |  |  |  |  | Steel- | Average | Days | Permit |
|  |  | Jacks | Large | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | head | Permits | Open | Days |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 60 | 801 | 714 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 10.50 | 2.0 | 21.0 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 17 | 191 | 734 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14.00 | 1.0 | 14.0 |
| 28 | 05-JuI | 42 | 286 | 2,143 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 11.50 | 4.0 | 46.0 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 18 | 130 | 3,155 | 58 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14.00 | 3.0 | 42.0 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 10 | 23 | 8,651 | 650 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12.33 | 3.0 | 37.0 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 0 | 9 | 4,301 | 498 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.50 | 4.0 | 34.0 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 0 | 1 | 4,573 | 991 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 11.00 | 3.0 | 33.0 |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 0 | 4 | 4,780 | 1,532 | 0 | 7 | 8 | 11.75 | 4.0 | 47.0 |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 0 | 0 | 31 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3.00 | 1.0 | 3.0 |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 0 | 0 | 390 | 282 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 10.00 | 2.0 | 14.0 |
| Total |  | 147 | 1,445 | 29.472 | 4,077 | 0 | 7 | 15 | 106.58 | 27.0 | 291.0 |

Appendix C.6. Weekly stock proportions of sockeye salmon harvested the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1992. Data based on SPA.

|  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Heek | Kuthai | Little <br> Trapper Mainstem <br> Tatsamenie |  |  |
| 26 | 0.522 | 0.197 | 0.277 | 0.004 |
| 27 | 0.526 | 0.176 | 0.297 | 0.001 |
| 28 | 0.253 | 0.507 | 0.168 | 0.072 |
| 29 | 0.189 | 0.453 | 0.242 | 0.116 |
| 30 | 0.041 | 0.294 | 0.610 | 0.055 |
| 31 | 0.045 | 0.213 | 0.687 | 0.055 |
| 32 | 0.027 | 0.129 | 0.749 | 0.095 |
| 33 | 0.025 | 0.048 | 0.686 | 0.241 |
| 34 | 0.025 | 0.048 | 0.686 | 0.241 |
| 35 | 0.025 | 0.048 | 0.686 | 0.241 |
| Total | 0.092 | 0.240 | 0.569 | 0.099 |

Appendix C.7. Weekly stock-specific catch of sockeye salmon in the canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1992. Data based on SPA.

| Week | Kuthai | Little Trapper | Mainstem | Little <br> Tatsamenie |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 26 | 373 | 141 | 198 | 3 |
| 27 | 386 | 129 | 218 | 1 |
| 28 | 542 | 1,087 | 360 | 154 |
| 29 | 596 | 1,429 | 764 | 366 |
| 30 | 355 | 2,543 | 5,277 | 476 |
| 31 | 194 | 916 | 2,955 | 237 |
| 32 | 123 | 590 | 3,425 | 434 |
| 33 | 120 | 229 | 3,279 | 1,152 |
| 34 | 1 | 1 | 21 | 7 |
| 35 | 10 | 19 | 268 | 94 |
| Total | 2,699 | 7,085 | 16,764 | 2,924 |

Appendix c.8. Weekly salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian test fishery in the Taku River, 1992.

| Week | Start <br> Date | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Steelhead |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 35 | 23-Aug |  | 12 | 47 |  | 10 | 0 |
| 36 | 30-Aug |  | 19 | 189 |  | 9 | 4 |
| 37 | 06-Sep |  | 3 | 207 |  | 8 | 2 |
| 38 | 13-Sep |  | 4 | 276 |  | 24 | 7 |
| 39 | 20-Sep |  |  | 129 |  | 10 | 4 |
| 40 | 27-Sep |  |  | 234 |  | 10 | 19 |
| 41 | 04-Oct |  |  | 165 |  | 5 | 36 |
| 42 | 11-Oct |  |  | 30 |  | 0 | 16 |
| Total |  | 0 | 38 | 1,277 | 0 | 76 | 88 |

Appendix C.9. Weekly stock specific-catch of sockeye salmon in the Canadian test fishery in the Taku River, 1992. Data based on SPA, weekly stock proportions assumed the same as the commercial catch.

| Week | Kuthai | Little <br> Trapper |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 35 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 3 |
| 36 | 0 | 1 | 13 | 5 |
| 37 | 0 | 2 | 1 |  |
| 38 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 1 |
| Total | 1 | 2 | 26 | 9 |

Appendix C.10. Mark-recapture estimate of above border run of sockeye and coho salmon in the Taku River, 1992.


[^1]Appendix C.11. Dally counts of salmon passing through Little Tatsamenie weir, 1992.

| Date | Jack Chinook count | Large Chinook |  |  | Sockeye |  |  | Coho |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Count | Cum. | Percent | Count. | cum. | Percent | Count | Cum. | Percent |
| 30-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 31-Jul | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 01-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 02-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 03-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 04-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 05-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 06-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 07-Aug | 2 | 57 | 57 | 7.9 | 11 | 11 | 0.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 08-Aug | 2 | 59 | 116 | 16.1 | 15 | 26 | 0.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 09-Aug | 1 | 3 | 119 | 16.5 | 13 | 39 | 0.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 10-Aug | 7 | 136 | 255 | 35.4 | 20 | 59 | 0.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 11-Aug | 9 | 27 | 282 | 39.2 | 4 | 63 | 1.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 12-Aug | 1 | 28 | 310 | 43.1 | 38 | 101 | 1.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 13-Aug | 5 | 58 | 368 | 51.1 | 89 | 190 | 2.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 14-Aug | 10 | 63 | 431 | 59.9 | 117 | 307 | 4.7 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 15-Aug | 3 | 37 | 468 | 65.0 | 86 | 393 | 6.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 16-Aug | 2 | 22 | 490 | 68.1 | 232 | 625 | 9.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 17-Aug | 6 | 87 | 577 | 80.1 | 230 | 855 | 13.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 18-Aug | 2 | 9 | 586 | 81.4 | 141 | 996 | 15.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 19-Aug | 3 | 25 | 611 | 84.9 | 190 | 1,186 | 18.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 20-Aug | 2 | 45 | 656 | 91.1 | 153 | 1,339 | 20.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 21-Aug | 3 | 20 | 676 | 93.9 | 52 | 1,391 | 21.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 22-Aug | 0 | 7 | 683 | 94.9 | 205 | 1,596 | 24.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 23-Aug | 0 | 19 | 702 | 97.5 | 263 | 1,859 | 28.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 24-Aug | 0 | 3 | 705 | 97.9 | 209 | 2,068 | 31.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 25-Aug | 0 | 0 | 705 | 97.9 | 328 | 2,396 | 36.7 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 26-Aug | 1 | 1 | 706 | 98.1 | 387 | 2,783 | 42.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 27-Aug | 2 | 3 | 709 | 98.5 | 260 | 3,043 | 46.6 | 2 | 2 | 0.6 |
| 28-Aug | 0 | 2 | 711 | 98.8 | 146 | 3,189 | 48.8 | 2 | 4 | 1.1 |
| 29-Aug | 0 | 2 | 713 | 99.0 | 155 | 3,344 | 51.2 | 0 | 4 | 1.1 |
| 30-Aug | 0 | 0 | 713 | 99.0 | 161 | 3,505 | 53.6 | 2 | 6 | 1.7 |
| 31-Aug | 0 | 4 | 717 | 99.6 | 135 | 3,640 | 55.7 | 1 | 7 | 2.0 |
| 01-Sep | 0 | 3 | 720 | 100.0 | 114 | 3,754 | 57.4 | 2 | 9 | 2.6 |
| 02-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 258 | 4,012 | 61.4 | 2 | 11 | 3.1 |
| 03-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 134 | 4,146 | 63.4 | 4 | 15 | 4.3 |
| 04-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 225 | 4,371 | 66.9 | 3 | 18 | 5.1 |
| 05-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 127 | 4.498 | 68.8 | 3 | 21 | 6.0 |
| 06-sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 148 | 4,646 | 71.1 | 0 | 21 | 6.0 |
| 07-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 311 | 4,957 | 75.8 | 3 | 24 | 6.9 |
| 08-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 218 | 5,175 | 79.2 | 5 | 29 | 8.3 |
| 09-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 141 | 5,316 | 81.3 | 2 | 31 | 8.9 |
| 10-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 138 | 5,454 | 83.4 | 9 | 40 | 11.4 |
| 11-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 167 | 5,621 | 86.0 | 4 | 44 | 12.6 |
| 12-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 105 | 5,726 | 87.6 | 5 | 49 | 14.0 |
| 13-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 105 | 5,831 | 89.2 | 0 | 49 | 14.0 |
| 14-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 106 | 5,937 | 90.8 | 0 | 49 | 14.0 |
| 15-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 84 | 6,021 | 92.1 | 1 | 50 | 14.3 |
| 16-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 51 | 6,072 | 92.9 | 1 | 51 | 14.6 |
| 17-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 54 | 6,126 | 93.7 | 0 | 51 | 14.6 |
| 18-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 27 | 6,153 | 94.1 | 4 | 55 | 15.7 |
| 19-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 33 | 6,186 | 94.6 | 6 | 61 | 17.4 |
| 20-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 75 | 6,261 | 95.8 | 6 | 67 | 19.1 |
| 21-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 23 | 6,284 | 96.1 | 6 | 73 | 20.9 |
| 22-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 70 | 6,354 | 97.2 | 9 | 82 | 23.4 |
| 23-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 9 | 6,363 | 97.4 | 8 | 90 | 25.7 |
| 24-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 6 | 6,369 | 97.4 | 9 | 99 | 28.3 |
| 25-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 9 | 6,378 | 97.6 | 8 | 107 | 30.6 |
| 26-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 13 | 6,391 | 97.8 | 5 | 112 | 32.0 |
| 27-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 13 | 6,404 | 98.0 | 1 | 113 | 32.3 |
| 28-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 18 | 6,422 | 98.3 | 1 | 114 | 32.6 |
| 29-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 15 | 6,437 | 98.5 | 7 | 121 | 34.6 |
| 30-Sep | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 8 | 6,445 | 98.6 | 10 | 131 | 37.4 |
| 01-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 19 | 6,464 | 98.9 | 9 | 140 | 40.0 |
| 02-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 10 | 6,474 | 99.1 | 24 | 164 | 46.9 |
| 03-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 9 | 6,483 | 99.2 | 14 | 178 | 50.9 |
| 04-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 8 | 6,491 | 99.3 | 10 | 188 | 53.7 |
| 05-0ct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 8 | 6,499 | 99.4 | 5 | 193 | 55.1 |
| 06-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 7 | 6,506 | 99.5 | 8 | 201 | 57.4 |
| 07-Oct. | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 1 | 6,507 | 99.6 | 8 | 209 | 59.7 |
| 08-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 5 | 6,512 | 99.6 | 10 | 219 | 62.6 |
| 09-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 7 | 6,519 | 99.7 | 29 | 248 | 70.9 |
| 10-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 2 | 6,521 | 99.8 | 51 | 299 | 85.4 |
| 11-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 5 | 6,526 | 99.8 | 14 | 313 | 89.4 |
| 12-oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 3 | 6,529 | 99.9 | 5 | 318 | 90.9 |
| 13-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 4 | 6,533 | 100.0 | 7 | 325 | 92.9 |
| 14-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 3 | 6,536 | 100.0 | 9 | 334 | 95.4 |
| 15-Oct | 0 | 0 | 720 | 100.0 | 0 | 6,536 | 100.0 | 16 | 350 | 100.0 |
| Counts | 61 | 720 |  |  | 6,536 |  |  | 350 |  |  |
| Adjustments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Below Weir |  |  |  |  | 40 |  |  | 380 |  |  |
| Broodstock |  |  |  |  | -895 a |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spawners | 61 | 720 |  |  | 5,681 |  |  | 730 |  |  |

Broodstock included 435 females and 356 males spawned and 67 female and 37 male mortalities.

Appendix C.12. Daily counts of salmon passing through Little Trapper Lake weir, 1992.


[^2]Appendix C.13. Daily counts of salmon passing through Nakina River weir, 1992 . These counts represent only a portion of the run above the Nakina River weir because the weir is installed after an unknown portion of the escapement has already passed.

| Date | Jack Chinook Count | Large Chinook ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  | Sockeye |  |  | Pink |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Count | Cum. | Percent | Count | cum. | Percent | Count | Curn. | Percent |
| 02-Aug |  | 116 | 116 | 23.9 | 9 | 9 | 1.1 | 418 | 418 | 38.4 |
| 03-Aug |  | 65 | 181 | 37.2 | 20 | 29 | 3.6 | 201 | 619 | 56.8 |
| 04-Aug |  | 11.1 | 292 | 60.1 | 11 | 40 | 5.0 | 279 | 898 | 82.5 |
| 05-Aug |  | 19 | 311 | 64.0 | 7 | 47 | 5.8 | 78 | 976 | 89.6 |
| 06-Aug |  | 35 | 346 | 71.2 | 7 | 54 | 6.7 | 54 | 1,030 | 94.6 |
| 07-Aug |  | 31 | 377 | 77.6 | 7 | 61 | 7.6 | 20 | 1,050 | 96.4 |
| 08-Aug |  | 8 | 385 | 79.2 | 3 | 64 | 8.0 | 4 | 1,054 | 96.8 |
| 09-Aug |  | 29 | 414 | 85.2 | 4 | 68 | 8.5 | 13 | 1,067 | 98.0 |
| 10-Aug |  | 36 | 450 | 92.6 | 11 | 79 | 9.8 | 8 | 1,075 | 98.7 |
| 11-Aug |  | 11 | 461 | 94.9 | 14 | 93 | 11.6 | 4 | 1,079 | 99.1 |
| 12-Aug |  | 3 | 464 | 95.5 | 1 | 94 | 11.7 | 2 | 1,081 | 99.3 |
| 13-Aug |  | 2 | 466 | 95.9 | 8 | 102 | 12.7 | 3 | 1,084 | 99.5 |
| 14-Aug |  | 5 | 471 | 96.9 | 5 | 107 | 13.3 | 0 | 1,084 | 99.5 |
| 15-Aug |  | 8 | 479 | 98.6 | 16 | 123 | 15.3 | 3 | 1,087 | 99.8 |
| 16-Aug |  | 6 | 485 | 99.8 | 57 | 180 | 22.4 | 2 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 17-Aug |  | 0 | 485 | 99.8 | 7 | 187 | 23.3 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 18-Aug |  | 1 | 486 | 100.0 | 19 | 206 | 25.6 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 19-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 33 | 239 | 29.7 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 20-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 0 | 239 | 29.7 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 21-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 5 | 244 | 30.3 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 22-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 113 | 357 | 44.4 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 23-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 215 | 572 | 71.1 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 24-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 100 | 672 | 83.6 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 25-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 132 | 804 | 100.0 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 26-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 0 | 804 | 100.0 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| 27-Aug |  | 0 | 486 | 100.0 | 0 | 804 | 100.0 | 0 | 1,089 | 100.0 |
| Totals |  | 486 |  |  | 804 |  |  | 1,089 |  |  |

a Large chinook are defined as fish of $>600$ POH length.

Appendix C.14. Daily counts of salmon passing through the Nahlin River weir, 1992 . These counts represent an unknown portion of the run above the weir because the weir was not operated throughout the run.

| Date | Jack Chinook Count | Large Chinook |  |  | Sockeye |  |  | Coho |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Count | cum. | Percent | Count | cum. | Percent | Count | cum. | Percent |  |
| 04-Aug | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 9 | 9 | 3.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |  |
| 05-Aug | 0 | 1 | 1 | 7.7 | 17 | 26 | 8.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |  |
| 06-Aug | 0 | 2 | 3 | 23.1 | 25 | 51 | 17.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |  |
| 07-Aug | 0 | 0 | 3 | 23.1 | 0 | 51 | 17.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |  |
| 08-Aug | 0 | 6 | 9 | 69.2 | 22 | 73 | 24.6 | 2 | 2 | 0.3 |  |
| 09-Aug | 0 | 0 | 9 | 69.2 | 0 | 73 | 24.6 | 0 | 2 | 0.3 |  |
| 10-Aug | 0 | 2 | 11 | 84.6 | 107 | 180 | 60.6 | 2 | 4 | 0.6 |  |
| 11-Aug | 0 | 1 | 12 | 92.3 | 19 | 199 | 67.0 | 6 | 10 | 1. 4 |  |
| 12-Aug | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 22 | 221 | 74.4 | 5 | 15 | 2.1 |  |
| 13-Aug | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 7 | 228 | 76.8 | 3 | 18 | 2.5 |  |
| 14-Aug | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 6 | 234 | 78.8 | 9 | 27 | 3.8 |  |
| 15-Aug | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 4 | 238 | 80.1 | 3 | 30 | 4.2 |  |
| $16-A u g$ | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 5 | 243 | 81.8 | 2 | 32 | 4.4 |  |
| 17-Aug | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 9 | 252 | 84.8 | 13 | 45 | 6.3 |  |
| 18-Aug | 0 | 0 | 12 | 92.3 | 10 | 262 | 88.2 | 8 | 53 | 7.4 |  |
| 19-Aug | 0 | 1 | 13 | 100.0 | 12 | 274 | 92.3 | 39 | 92 | 12.8 |  |
| 20-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 1 | 275 | 92.6 | 25 | 117 | 16.3 |  |
| 21-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 2 | 277 | 93.3 | 7 | 124 | 17.2 |  |
| 22-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 8 | 285 | 96.0 | 47 | 171 | 23.8 |  |
| 23-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 3 | 288 | 97.0 | 5 | 176 | 24.4 |  |
| 24-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 4 | 292 | 98.3 | 48 | 224 | 31.1 |  |
| 25-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 1 | 293 | 98.7 | 113 | 337 | 46.8 |  |
| 26-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 1 | 294 | 99.0 | 12 | 349 | 48.5 |  |
| 27-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 13 | 362 | 50.3 |  |
| 28-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 20 | 382 | 53.1 |  |
| 29-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 11 | 393 | 54.6 |  |
| 30-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 9 | 402 | 55.8 |  |
| 31-Aug | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 84 | 486 | 67.5 |  |
| 01-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 20 | 506 | 70.3 |  |
| 02-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 294 | 99.0 | 24 | 530 | 73.6 |  |
| 03-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 1 | 295 | 99.3 | 23 | 553 | 76.8 |  |
| 04-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 2 | 297 | 100.0 | 10 | 563 | 78.2 |  |
| 05-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 297 | 100.0 | 18 | 581 | 80.7 |  |
| 06-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 297 | 100.0 | 23 | 604 | 83.9 |  |
| 07-5ep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 297 | 100.0 | 7 | 611 | 84.9 |  |
| 08-sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 297 | 100.0 | 36 | 647 | 89.9 |  |
| 09-Sep | 0 | 0 | 13 | 100.0 | 0 | 297 | 100.0 | 73 | 720 | 100.0 |  |
| Counts | 0 | 13 |  |  | 297 |  |  | 720 |  |  |  |
| Adjustments a |  |  |  |  | 250 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spawners | 13 |  |  |  | 297 |  |  | 970 |  |  |  |

Appendix C.15. Daily counts of salmon passing through the Kuthai Lake weir, 1992 . Actual escapement may have been higher than counts because the weir was was not operated throughout the run.


Appendix C.16. Daily counts of salmon passing through Speel Lake weir, 1992.

| Sockeye |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Date | count | Cum. | Percent |
| 15-Ju1 | Weir Installed |  |  |
| $16-\mathrm{Jul}$ | 2 | 2 | 0.02 |
| I7-Jul | 5 | 7 | 0.07 |
| 18-Jul | 1 | 8 | 0.08 |
| 19-Jul | 11 | 19 | 0.20 |
| 20-Jul | 4 | 23 | 0.24 |
| 21-Jul | 2 | 25 | 0.26 |
| 22-Jul | 1 | 26 | 0.28 |
| 23-Jul | 39 | 65 | 0.69 |
| 24-Jul | 84 | 149 | 1.58 |
| 25-Jul | 132 | 281 | 2.98 |
| 26-Jul | 104 | 385 | 4.08 |
| 27-Jul | 91 | 476 | 5.04 |
| 28-Jul | 2,367 | 2,843 | 30.12 |
| 29-Jul | 99 | 2,942 | 31.17 |
| 30-Jul | 78 | 3,020 | 31.99 |
| 3I-Jul | 364 | 3,384 | 35.85 |
| 01-Aug | 707 | 4,091 | 43.34 |
| 02-Aug | 368 | 4,459 | 47.24 |
| 03-Aug | 892 | 5,351 | 56.69 |
| 04-Aug | 217 | 5,568 | 58.99 |
| 05-Aug | 588 | 6,156 | 65.22 |
| 06-Aug | 289 | 6,445 | 68.28 |
| 07-Aug | 136 | 6,581 | 69.72 |
| 08-Aug | 20 | 6,601 | 69.93 |
| 09-Aug | 252 | 6,853 | 72.60 |
| 10-Aug | 56 | 6,909 | 73.20 |
| 11-Aug | 77 | 6,986 | 74.01 |
| 12-Aug | 371 | 7,357 | 77.94 |
| 13-Aug | 286 | 7,643 |  |
| 14 -Aug | 85 | 7,728 | 81.87 |
| 15-Aug | 77 | 7,805 | 82.69 |
| 16 -Aug | 326 | 8,131 | 86.14 |
| 17-Aug | 71 | 8,202 | 86.89 |
| 18-Aug | 31 | 8,233 | 87.22 |
| 19-Aug | 28 | 8,261 | 87.52 |
| 20-Aug | 164 | 8,425 | 89.26 |
| 21-Aug | 219 | 8,644 | 91.58 |
| 22-Aug | 278 | 8,922 | 94.52 |
| 23-Aug | 130 | 9,052 | 95.90 |
| 24-Aug | 156 | 9,208 | 97.55 |
| 25-Aug | 171 | 9,379 | 99.36 |
| 26-Aug | 60 | 9,439 | 100.00 |
| Count |  | 9,439 |  |
| Broodstock |  | -1,303 |  |
| Spawners |  | 8,136 |  |

Appendix C.17. Daily counts of salmon passing through Crescent Lake weir, 1992 . The actual escapements are higher due to fish passage during times water was over the top of the weir. The sockeye escapement was estimated by a mark-recapture study.

| Date | Sockeye |  |  | Coho |  |  | chum |  |  | Pink |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Count | Cum. | Percent | Count | Cum. | Percent | Count | Cum. | Percent | Count | Cum. | Percent |
| 13-Jul | Weir Installed |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14-Jul | 6 | 6 | 0.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |
| 15-Jul | 18 | 24 | 0.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 1 | 0.0 |
| 16-Jul | 80 | 104 | 1.3 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 3 | 0.1 |
| 17-Jul | 48 | 152 | 2.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 2 | 0.5 | 1 | 4 | 0.1 |
| 18-Jul | 87 | 239 | 3.1 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 4 | 0.9 | 5 | 9 | 0.2 |
| 19-Jul | 131 | 370 | 4.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 5 | 1.2 | 12 | 21 | 0.4 |
| 20--Jul | 137 | 507 | 6.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 8 | 1.9 | 8 | 29 | 0.6 |
| 21-Jul | 332 | 839 | 10.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 9 | 2.1 | 12 | 41 | 0.8 |
| 22-Jul | 198 | 1,037 | 13.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 10 | 2.3 | 27 | 68 | 1.4 |
| 23-Jul | 282 | 1,319 | 17.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 10 | 2.3 | 22 | 90 | 1.8 |
| 24-Jul | 143 | 1,462 | 18.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 13 | 3.0 | 31 | 121 | 2.5 |
| 25-Jul | 334 | 1,796 | 23.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 16 | 3.7 | 34 | 155 | 3.2 |
| 26-Jul | 152 | 1,948 | 25.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 19 | 4.4 | 25 | 180 | 3.7 |
| 27-Jul | 93 | 2,041 | 26.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 0 | 19 | 4.4 | 55 | 235 | 4.8 |
| 28-Jul | 268 | 2,309 | 29.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4 | 23 | 5.4 | 65 | 300 | 6.1 |
| 29-Jul | 320 | 2,629 | 33.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 14 | 37 | 8.6 | 68 | 368 | 7.5 |
| 30-Jul | 390 | 3,019 | 39.0 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 4 | 91 | 9.6 | 60 | 428 | 8.7 |
| 31-Jul | 384 | 3,403 | 43.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 43 | 10.0 | 110 | 538 | 10.9 |
| 01-Aug | 294 | 3,697 | 47.7 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 10 | 53 | 12.4 | 156 | 694 | 14.1 |
| 02-Aug | 192 | 3,889 | 50.2 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 12 | 65 | 15.2 | 102 | 796 | 16.2 |
| 03-Aug | 280 | 4,169 | 53.8 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6 | 71 | 16.6 | 107 | 903 | 18.4 |
| 04-Aug | 201 | 4,370 | 56.4 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 9 | 80 | 18.7 | 80 | 983 | 20.0 |
| 05-Aug | 324 | 4,694 | 60.6 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 83 | 19.4 | 63 | 1,046 | 21.3 |
| 06-Aug | 330 | 5,029 | 64.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 6 | 89 | 20.8 | 66 | 1,112 | 22.6 |
| 07-Aug | 295 | 5,319 | 68.7 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 3 | 92 | 21.5 | 149 | 1,261 | 25.6 |
| 08-Aug | 219 | 5,538 | 71.5 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 1 | 93 | 21.7 | 178 | 1,439 | 29.3 |
| 09-Aug | 111 | 5,649 | 72.9 | 0 | 0 | 0.0 | 2 | 95 | 22.2 | 123 | 1,562 | 31.8 |
| 10-Aug | 132 | 5,781 | 74.6 | 1 | 1 | 1.4 | 5 | 100 | 23.4 | 193 | 1,755 | 35.7 |
| 11-Aug | 108 | 5,889 | 76.0 | 0 | 1 | 1.4 | 4 | 104 | 24.3 | 155 | 1,910 | 38.8 |
| 12-Aug | 326 | 6,215 | 80.2 | 1 | 2 | 2.7 | 9 | 113 | 26.4 | 279 | 2,189 | 44.5 |
| 13-Aug | 346 | 6,561 | 84.7 | 0 | 2 | 2.7 | 5 | 118 | 27.6 | 126 | 2,315 | 47.1 |
| 14-Aug | 395 | 6,956 | 89.8 | 1 | 3 | 9.1 | 13 | 131 | 30.6 | 247 | 2,562 | 52.1 |
| 15-Aug | 72 | 7,028 | 90.7 | 1 | 4 | 5.5 | 8 | 139 | 32.5 | 292 | 2,854 | 58.0 |
| 16-Aug | 280 | 7,308 | 94.4 | 2 | 6 | 8.2 | 12 | 151 | 35.3 | 104 | 2,958 | 60.2 |
| 17-Aug | 0 | 7,308 | 94.4 | 0 | 6 | 8.2 | 0 | 151 | 35.3 | 0 | 2,958 | 60.2 |
| 18-Aug | 0 | 7,308 | 94.4 | 0 | 6 | 8.2 | 0 | 151 | 35.3 | 0 | 2,958 | 60.2 |
| 19-Aug | 9 | 7,317 | 94.5 | 2 | 8 | 11.0 | 13 | 164 | 38.3 | 83 | 3,041 | 61.8 |
| 20-Aug | 26 | 7,343 | 94.8 | 0 | 8 | 11.0 | 10 | 174 | 40.7 | 318 | 3,359 | 68.3 |
| 21-Aug | 55 | 7,398 | 95.5 | 1 | 9 | 12.3 | 8 | 182 | 42.5 | 310 | 3,669 | 74.6 |
| 22-Aug | 33 | 7,431 | 95.9 | 4 | 13 | 17.8 | 15 | 197 | 46.0 | 299 | 3,968 | 80.7 |
| 23-Aug | 45 | 7,476 | 96.5 | 5 | 18 | 24.7 | 18 | 215 | 50.2 | 234 | 4,202 | 85.5 |
| 24-Aug | 56 | 7,532 | 97.2 | 4 | 22 | 30.1 | 20 | 235 | 54.9 | 265 | 4,467 | 90.8 |
| 25-Aug | 84 | 7,616 | 98.3 | 18 | 40 | 5 F .8 | 75 | 310 | 72.4 | 168 | 4,635 | 94.3 |
| 26-Aug | 98 | 7,714 | 99.6 | 27 | 67 | 91.8 | 81 | 391 | 91.4 | 195 | 4,830 | 98.2 |
| 27-Aug | 31 | 7,745 | 100.0 | 6 | 73 | 100.0 | 37 | 428 | 100.0 | 87 | 4,917 | 100.0 |
| Counts |  | 7,745 |  |  | 73 |  |  | 428 |  |  | 4,917 |  |
| M-R Estimate |  | 22,674 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Broodstock |  | -825 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Escapement |  | 21,849 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix D.1. Salmon catches and effort in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1964-1992. Days open are for the entire district and include openings to harvest spawner chinook salmon $1964-1975$. Boat-days prior to 1969 are not comparable to boat-days from 1969-1992.

| Year |  |  | Catch |  |  | Effort |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Chinook | Sockeye |  |  |  | Coho | Pink | Chum | Boat Days | Days Open |
| 1964 | 2,509 | 34,140 | 29,315 | 26,593 | 12,853 |  | 56.00 |
| 1965 | 4, 170 | 27,569 | 32,667 | 2,768 | 11,533 |  | 63.00 |
| 1966 | 4,829 | 33,925 | 26,065 | 23,833 | 35,133 |  | 64.00 |
| 1967 | 5,417 | 17,735 | 40,391 | 12,372 | 22,834 |  | 53.00 |
| 1968 | 4,904 | 19,501 | 39,103 | 67,365 | 21,890 |  | 60.00 |
| 1969 | 6,986 | 41,169 | 10,802 | 73,927 | 15,049 | 1,461 | 41.50 |
| 1970 | 3,357 | 50,922 | 44,960 | 197,017 | 110,390 | 2,688 | 53.00 |
| 1971 | 6,958 | 66,181 | 41,830 | 31,484 | 91,145 | 2,914 | 55.00 |
| 1972 | 10,955 | 80,404 | 49,780 | 144,339 | 147,957 | 3,100 | 51.00 |
| 1973 | 9,799 | 85,317 | 35,453 | 58,186 | 109,245 | 3,316 | 41.00 |
| 1974 | 2,908 | 38,670 | 38,667 | 57,731 | 86,687 | 2,237 | 29.50 |
| 1975 | 2,182 | 32,513 | 1,185 | 9,567 | 2,678 | 1,089 | 15.50 |
| 1976 | 1,757 | 61,749 | 41,729 | 14,962 | 81,803 | 1,939 | 25.00 |
| 1977 | 1,068 | 70,097 | 54,917 | 88,578 | 61,102 | 2,284 | 27.00 |
| 1978 | 1,926 | 55,398 | 31,944 | 51,385 | 36,254 | 2,176 | 26.00 |
| 1979 | 3,701 | 122,148 | 16,194 | 152,836 | 61,197 | 2,235 | 28.83 |
| 1980 | 2,251 | 123,451 | 41,677 | 296,572 | 192,647 | 4,080 | 30.92 |
| 1981 | 1,721 | 49,942 | 26,711 | 254,856 | 76,438 | 2,660 | 30.00 |
| 1982 | 3,057 | 83,625 | 29,072 | 109,297 | 37,608 | 2,437 | 35.50 |
| 1983 | 888 | 31,821 | 21,455 | 66,239 | 15,264 | 1,274 | 33.00 |
| 1984 | 1,773 | 77,233 | 33,836 | 145,971 | 86,741 | 2,690 | 52.50 |
| 1985 | 2,636 | 88,077 | 55,597 | 311,248 | 106,720 | 3,102 | 48.00 |
| 1986 | 2,584 | 73,061 | 30,512 | 16,568 | 58,792 | 2,102 | 32.83 |
| 1987 | 2,076 | 75,212 | 35,219 | 363,439 | 121,660 | 2,514 | 34.75 |
| 1988 | 1,779 | 38,923 | 44,881 | 157,831 | 139,578 | 2,146 | 32.00 |
| 1989 | 1,811 | 74,019 | 51,812 | 180,597 | 36,977 | 2,333 | 41.00 |
| 1990 | 3,480 | 126,884 | 67,530 | 153,036 | 145,799 | 3,202 | 38.33 |
| 1991 | 3,217 | 109,877 | 126,436 | 74,183 | 161,175 | 4,103 | 57.00 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 64-91 | 3,596 | 63,913 | 39,276 | 122,242 | 74,541 | 2,525 | 41.26 |
| 82-91 | 2,330 | 77,873 | 49,635 | 157,841 | 91,031 | 2,590 | 40.49 |
| 1992 | 2,341 | 135,411 | 172,662 | 314,445 | 112,527 | 4,550 | 50.00 |

Appendix D.2. Stock proportions and catches of sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District 111 commercial drift gillnet fishery, 1983-1992. Data based on SPA and brain parasite incidence (1992).

| Year | Kuthai | Little Trapper | Mainstem | Little <br> Tatsamende | Total <br> Taku | Crescent | Speel | Total <br> Snettisham |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Proportions |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 |  |  |  |  | 0.755 |  |  | 0.245 |
| 1984 |  |  |  |  | 0.758 |  |  | 0.242 |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  | 0.838 |  |  | 0.162 |
| 1986 | 0.061 | 0.266 | 0.303 | 0.204 | 0.834 | 0.090 | 0.076 | 0.166 |
| 1987 | 0.078 | 0.234 | 0.376 | 0.031 | 0.720 | 0.157 | 0.123 | 0.280 |
| 1988 | 0.118 | 0.158 | 0.305 | 0.082 | 0.663 | 0.266 | 0.071 | 0.337 |
| 1989 a | 0.077 | 0.616 |  | 0.156 | 0.848 | 0.051 | 0.100 | 0.152 |
| 1990 | 0.036 | 0.197 | 0.336 | 0.286 | 0.855 | 0.112 | 0.033 | 0.145 |
| 1991 | 0.039 | 0.297 | 0.373 | 0.232 | 0.941 | 0.059 | 0.000 | 0.059 |
| Averages ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 0.067 | 0.230 | 0.339 | 0.167 | 0.801 | 0.137 | 0.060 | 0.199 |
| 1992 | 0.048 | 0.220 | 0.445 | 0.191 | 0.904 | 0.036 | 0.060 | 0.096 |
| Catches |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 |  |  |  |  | 24,025 |  |  | 7,796 |
| 1984 |  |  |  |  | 58,543 |  |  | 18,690 |
| 1985 |  |  |  |  | 73,809 |  |  | 14,268 |
| 1986 | 4,489 | 19,441 | 22,104 | 14,900 | 60,934 | 6,610 | 5,516 | 12,127 |
| 1987 | 5,893 | 17,594 | 28,286 | 2,352 | 54,124 | 11,814 | 9,274 | 21,088 |
| 1988 | 4,598 | 6,153 | 11,865 | 3,194 | 25,811 | 10,365 | 2,748 | 13,112 |
| $1989{ }^{\text {a }}$ | 5,696 | 45,573 |  | 11,536 | 62,805 | 3,789 | 7,425 | 11,214 |
| 1990 | 4,539 | 24,952 | 42,676 | 36,332 | 108,499 | 14,242 | 4,143 | 18,385 |
| 1991 | 4,295 | 32,685 | 40,957 | 25,475 | 103,412 | 6,465 | 0 | 6,465 |
| Averages | 4, 763 | 20,165 | 29,178 | 16,451 | 63,551 | 9,899 | 4,336 | 13,683 |
| 1992 | 6,543 | 29,818 | 60,224 | 25,853 | 122,439 | 4,912 | 8,060 | 12,972 |

a The Trapper and Mainsten groups were combined in the 1989 analysis.
Averages for individual stocks do not include 1989.

Appendix D.3. Proportion of Taku River sockeye salmon in the Alaskan District lll comercial drift gillnet catch, 1983-1992. Data based on SPA and brain parasite incidence (1992).

| Year | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1983 |  | 0.996 | 0.842 | 0.819 | 0.663 | 0.527 | 0.836 | 0.534 | 0.719 | 0.759 | 0.755 |
| 1984 | 0.970 | 0.956 | 0.843 | 0.670 | 0.588 | 0.712 | 0.728 | 0.809 | 0.726 |  | 0.758 |
| 1985 | 0.999 | 0.986 | 0.928 | 0.974 | 0.868 | 0.706 | 0.737 | 0.826 | 0.801 |  | 0.838 |
| 1986 | 0.938 | 0.953 | 0.873 | 0.880 | 0.852 | 0.777 | 0.851 | 0.757 | 0.893 | 0.739 | 0.834 |
| 1987 |  | 0.982 | 0.901 | 0.884 | 0.948 | 0.414 | 0.619 | 0.689 | 0.841 | 0.731 | 0.718 |
| 1988 |  | 0.964 | 0.886 | 0.889 | 0.510 | 0.643 | 0.677 | 0.528 | 0.478 | 0.346 | 0.663 |
| 1989 | 0.943 | 0.989 | 0.979 | 0.852 | 0.835 | 0.641 | 0.681 | 0.919 | 0.676 |  | 0.848 |
| 1990 | 0.874 | 0.935 | 0.904 | 0.773 | 0.782 | 0.863 | 0.943 | 0.939 | 0.878 | 0.862 | 0.855 |
| 1991 | 0.988 | 0.979 | 0.953 | 0.979 | 0.951 | 0.933 | 0.936 | 0.890 | 0.885 | 0.875 | 0.941 |
| Average 83-91 | 0.952 | 0.971 | 0.901 | 0.858 | 0.777 | 0.691 | 0.779 | 0.766 | 0.766 | 0.719 | 0.801 |
| 1992 |  | 0.978 | 0.985 | 0.956 | 0.916 | 0.943 | 0.893 | 0.858 | 0.766 | 0.766 | 0.904 |

Appendix D.4. Saimon catch in the U.S. subsistence and personal use fisheries in the Taku River, $1967-1992$. The subsistence fishery was open 1967 to 1976 and 1985 and the personal use fishery was open 1989 to 1992 .

| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum |
| 1967 | 0 | 103 | 221 | 9 | 25 |
| 1968 | 3 | 41 | 196 | 19 | 10 |
| 1969 | 0 | 122 | 8 | 11 | 0 |
| 1970 | 0 | 304 | 0 | 20 | 8 |
| 1971 | 0 | 512 | 0 | 42 | 0 |
| 1972 | 0 | 554 | 0 | 103 | 7 |
| 1973 | 0 | 1,227 | 0 | 64 | 14 |
| 1974 | 0 | 1,431 | 0 | 118 | 5 |
| 1975 | 0 | 170 | 0 | 3 | 0 |
| 1976 | 0 | 351 | 4 | 22 | 0 |
| 1985 | 0 | 924 | 35 | 19 | 1 |
| 1989 | 33 | 749 | 73 | 765 | 25 |
| 1990 | 52 |  |  | 130 | 92 |
| 1991 | 47 | 1,475 | 120 | 188 | 4 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All | 10 | 680 | 62 | 108 | 14 |
| 85-91 | 33 | 1,177 | 109 | 276 | 31 |
| 1992 | 37 | 2,031 | 147 | 170 | 0 |

Appendix D.5. Salmon and steelhead trout catch and effort in the Canadian commercial fishery in the Taku River, 1979-1992.

|  | Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  | Effort |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Chin } \\ & \text { Jacks } \end{aligned}$ | Large | Sockeye | Cono | Pink | Chum | Steelhead | Boat Days | Days Open |
| 1979 |  | 97 | 13,578 | 6,006 | 13,661 | 15,474 | 254 | 599.0 | 50.00 |
| 1980 |  | 225 | 22,602 | 6,405 | 26,821 | 18,516 | 457 | 476.0 | 39.00 |
| 1981 |  | 159 | 10,922 | 3,607 | 10,771 | 5,591 | 108 | 242.8 | 31.25 |
| 1982 |  | 54 | 3,144 | 51 | 202 | 3 | 1 | 38.0 | 13.00 |
| 1983 | 400 | 156 | 17,056 | 8,390 | 1,874 | 1,760 | 213 | 390.0 | 64.00 |
| 1984 | 221 | 294 | 27,242 | 5,357 | 6,964 | 2,492 | 367 | 288.0 | 30.00 |
| 1985 | 24 | 326 | 14,244 | 1,770 | 3,373 | 136 | 32 | 178.0 | 16.00 |
| 1986 | 77 | 275 | 14,739 | 1,783 | 58 | 110 | 48 | 148.0 | 17.00 |
| 1987 | 106 | 127 | 13,554 | 5,599 | 6,250 | 2,270 | 223 | 280.0 | 26.00 |
| 1988 | 186 | 555 | 12,014 | 3,123 | 1,030 | 733 | 86 | 185.4 | 14.70 |
| 1989 | 139 | 895 | 18,545 | 2,876 | 695 | 42 | 24 | 270.6 | 25.30 |
| 1990 | 128 | 1,258 | 21,100 | 3,207 | 378 | 12 | 22 | 295.2 | 28.30 |
| 1991 | 432 | 1,177 | 25,067 | 3,415 | 296 | 2 | 5 | 284.0 | 25.00 |
| Averages ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 79-91 |  | 475 | 16,447 | 3,968 | 5,567 | 3,626 | 142 | 282.7 | 29.20 |
| 82-91 |  | 538 | 16,671 | 3,557 | 2,112 | 756 | 102 | 235.7 | 25.93 |
| 1992 | 147 | 1,445 | 29,472 | 4,077 | 0 | 7 | 15 | 291.0 | 27.00 |

Chinook averages are for large fish and jacks combined.

Appendix D.6. Sockeye salmon stock proportions and catch by stock in the Canadian commercial fishery on the Taku River, 1986-1992. Data based on SPA.


a The Trapper and Mainstem groups were combined in the 1989 analysis.
Averages do not include 1989.

Appendix D.7. Salmon and steelhead trout catch in the Canadian test fishery in the Taku River, $1987-1992$.

| Catch |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Steelhead |
| 1987 |  | 237 | 807 |  |  |  |
| 1988 | 72 | 708 | 422 | 52 | 222 | 14 |
| 1989 | 31 | 207 | 1,011 | 0 | 13 | 26 |
| 1990 | 48 | 285 | 472 | 0 | 0 | 20 |
| 1991 | 0 | 163 | 2,004 | 3 | 295 | 41 |
| Averages $87-91$ | 38 | 320 | 943 | 14 | 133 | 25 |
| 1992 | 0 | 38 | 1,277 | 0 | 76 | 88 |

Appendix D.8. Sockeye salmon escapement estimates of Taku River and Port snettisham stocks, 1980-1992. Spawners equals escapement to weir minus fish taken for broodstock.

|  | Taku Above | e Border ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | Little Tr | rapper | Little Ta | samerie |  | Kuthai | Nahlin | Crescen |  | speel |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Run | Escapement | Escape. | Spawners | Escape. | Spawners | Weir | Weir | Weir | Escape. | Spawners | Escape. | Spawners |
| 1980 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1,658 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1981 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2,299 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1982 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1983 |  |  | 7,402 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 7,402 |  |  |  |  |  | 19,422 | 19,422 | 10,484 | 10,484 |
| 1984 | 133.414 | 106,122 | 13,084 | 13,084 |  |  |  |  |  | 6,707 | 6,707 | 9,764 | 9.764 |
| 1985 | 118.160 | 103,749 | 14,889 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 14,889 | 13,093 | 13,093 | 2,309 |  |  | 7,249 | 7.249 | 7.073 | 7.006 |
| 1986 | 105,109 | 90, 170 | 13,820 | 13.820 | 11.446 | 11,446 | 1.004 |  |  | 3,414 | 3,414 | 5,857 | 5,457 |
| 1987 | 87,130 | 73.243 | 12,007 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | 12.007 | 2,794 | 2,794 | 910 |  |  | 7,839 | 7,839 | 9,319 | 9,319 |
| 1988 | 87,028 | 74.061 | 10,637 | 10.637 | 2,063 | 2,063 | 516 |  | $133^{\circ}$ | 1.199 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 1,199 | 969 | 710 |
| 1989 | 114,068 | 95,263 | 9,606 | 9.606 | 3,039 | 3.039 |  |  |  | 1,109 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 775 | 12.229 | 10,114 |
| 1990 | 114,254 | 92,869 | 9,443 | 7,777 | 5,736 | 4.929 |  |  | 2,515 | 1,262 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 757 | 18,064 ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 16,867 |
| 1991 | 150,507 | 125,127 | 22,942 | 21,001 | 8,381 | 7,585 |  |  |  | $9.208^{\text {a }}$ | 8,666 | 299 | 299 |
| Averages          <br> $80-91$ 113,709 95,076 12,648 12,247 6,650 6,421 1,185 1,979  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1992 | 162,003 | 132.243 | 14,372 | 12,732 | 6,576 | 5.681 |  | $1.457^{\text {c }}$ | $297{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 22,674 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 21.849 | 9,439 | 8,136 |
| a | Mark-recapture estimates. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| b | Weir count plus spawning ground survey. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| d | counts may be low due to uncounted fish passage past weir. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Appendix D.9. Aerial survey index escapement counts of large (3-ocean and older) Taku River chinook salmon and estimated escapements of large chinook salmon to the entire taku drainage, 1975-1992.

|  | Year | Kowatua | Tatsatua | Dudidontu | Tseta | Nakina | Nahlin | Total Index Count |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1975 |  |  | 15 |  | 1,800 | 274 | 2.089 |
|  | 1976 | 341 | 620 | 40 |  | 3,000 | 725 | 4,726 |
|  | 1977 | 580 | 573 | 18 |  | 3,850 | 650 | 5,671 |
|  | 1978 | 490 | 550 | 0 | 21 | 1,620 | 624 | 3,305 |
|  | 1979 | 430 | 750 | 9 |  | 2,110 | 857 | 4,156 |
| - | 1980 | 450 | 905 | 158 |  | 4.500 | 1,531 | 7,544 |
|  | 1981 | 560 | 839 | 74 | 258 | 5.110 | 2,945 | 9,786 |
|  | 1982 | 289 | 387 | 130 | 228 | 2,533 | 1.246 | 4, 813 |
|  | 1983 | 171 | 236 | 117 | 179 | 968 | 391 | 2,062 |
|  | 1984 | 279 | 616 |  | $176{ }^{\circ}$ | 1,887 | $951^{\text {b }}$ | 3,909 |
|  | 1985 | 699 | 848 | 475 | 303 | 2,647 | 2,236 | 7,208 |
|  | 1986 | 548 | 886 | 413 | 193 | 3,868 | 1,612 | 7. 520 |
|  | 1987 | 570 | 678 | 287 | 180 | 2.906 | 1,122 | 5,743 |
|  | 1988 | 1.010 | 1.272 | 243 | 66 | 4,500 | 1.535 | 8,626 |
|  | 1989 | 601 | 1,228 | 204 | 494 | 5,141 | 1,812 | 9.480 |
|  | 1990 | 614 | 1,068 | 820 | 172 | 7.917 | 1,658 | 12,249 |
|  | 1991 | 570 | 1,164 | 804 | 224 | 5,610 | 1.781 | 10,153 |
|  | Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 75-91 | 513 | 789 | 238 | 208 | 3.527 | 1,291 | 6.414 |
|  | 82-91 | 535 | 838 | 388 | 222 | 3,798 | 1.434 | 7,176 |
|  | 1992 | 782 | 1,624 | 768 | 313 | 5.750 | 1.821 | 11.058 |

Appendix D. 10. Taku River (above border) coho salmon salmon run size, 1987-1992.

| Canadian Catch |  |  |  | Above Border |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Commercial | Food | Test | Escapement | Run |
| 1987 | 5,599 | 113 | 807 | 55,457 | 61,976 |
| 1988 | 3,123 | 98 | 422 | 39.450 | 43.093 b |
| 1989 | 2,876 | 146 | 1,011 | 56,808 | 60,841 ${ }_{\text {c }}$ |
| 1990 | 3,207 | 6 | 472 | 72,196 | 75.881 d |
| 1991 | 3,415 | 20 | 2,004 | 127.484 | 132,923 |
| Averages 87-91 | 3,644 | 68 | 943 | 70,279 | 74,943 |
| 1992 | 4, 0.77 | 187 | 1.277 | 84,624-108,145 | 90,165-113,686 |

Mark-recapture estimate through $9 / 20$ was 43,570 . Run through $10 / 05$ estimated using inriver test fish CPUE. Mark-recapture estimate through 9/18.
A second method of estimating the above-border ran by expanding test fishery cpue yielded an estimate of 85 , 053 coho salmon. Mark-recapture estimate of inriver run size through September 5 was 50,249 . District 111 cpue was used to extrapolate total season above-border run size and escapement. These are presented as ranges depending on the lag time assumed between District 111 and the tagging site.

Appendix D.11. Escapement counts of Taku River coho salmon, 1984-1992. Counts are for age-. fish and do not include jacks.

| Year | Yehring Creek Weir | Yehring Creek nerial | sockeye <br> Creek <br> Aerial | Johnson <br> Creek <br> Ar/Foot | Fish <br> Creek <br> Aerial | Flannigan <br> Slough <br> Aerial | Tatsamenie River Weir | Hackett River Weir | Dudidontu <br> River <br> Aerial | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Upper Na } \\ & \overline{\text { Aerial }} \end{aligned}$ | $\text { hlin } \mathrm{R} \text {. }$ <br> weir |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 |  | 2,900 | 275 | 235 | 700 | 1.480 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1985 |  | 560 | 740 | 150 | 1,000 | 2,320 | $201{ }^{\text {b }}$ | 1,031 |  |  |  |
| 1986 | 2,116 ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 1,200 | 183 | 70 | 65 | 1,095 | 344 | 2,723 | 108 | 318 |  |
| 1987 | 1,627 | 590 | 1.040 | 150 | 250 | 2,100 | $173^{\text {b }}$ | 1,715 | 276 | 165 |  |
| 1988 | 1.423 | 685 | 660 | 500 | 1,280 | $1.241^{\mathrm{c}}$ | = $663^{\circ}$ | 1,260 | 367 | 694 | 1.322 |
| 1989 | 1,570 a | 600 | 400 | 400 | - 760 | 1,464 | $712^{3}$ |  | 115 | 322 |  |
| 1990 | 2,522 d | 220 | 230 | 0 | 250 | ${ }^{414}{ }^{\text {c }}$ | c 669 |  | 25 | 256 |  |
| 1991 |  | 500 | 360 | 120 | 460 | 1,370 | 1. 101 |  | 458 | $176{ }^{\circ}$ |  |
| Averages 84-91 | 1,852 | 907 | 486 | 203 | 596 | 1,436 | 552 | 1,682 | 225 | 273 |  |
| 1992 |  | 1,200 | $550{ }^{\text {f }}$ | 52 | 478 | 1,288 | 730 |  |  |  | $970^{\text {ab }}$ |

Weir count combined with spanning ground count.
incomplete weir count
Count is an average of surveys by different observers.
Includes mark-recapture estimate.
foor survey conditions.
Foot survey.

Appendix D.12. Taku River sockeye salmon run size, 1984-1992. Run estimate does not include spawning escapements below the U.S./Canada border


|  |  |  |  | Catch |  |  |  | Effor |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Start <br> Date | Chinook | Sockeye | Coho | Pink | Chum | Boats | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Days } \\ & \text { Open } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Boat } \\ & \text { Days } \end{aligned}$ |
| 24 | 07-Jun | 204 | 1,950 |  |  |  | 20 | 1 | 20 |
| 25 | 14-Jun | 64 | 2,140 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 2 | 52 |
| 26 | 21-Jun | 27 | 5,832 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 3 | 69 |
| 27 | 28-Jun | 4 | 1,844 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 2 | 44 |
| 28 | 05-Jul | 1 | 2,068 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 20 | 2 | 40 |
| 29 | 12-Jul | 0 | 1,667 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 20 | 2 | 40 |
| 30 | 19-Jul | 1 | 2,472 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 18 | 3 | 54 |
| 31 | 26-Jul | 0 | 458 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 2 | 6 |
| 32 | 02-Aug | 0 | 395 | 0 | 0 | 0 | a | 4 | a |
| 33 | 09-Aug | 0 | 219 | 39 | 0 | 1 | a | 4 | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |
| 34 | 16-Aug | 0 | 144 | 91 | 0 | 8 | a | 3 | a |
| 35 | 23-Aug | 0 | 54 | 213 | 0 | 35 | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 3 | a |
| 36 | 30-Aug | 0 | 26 | 910 | 0 | 56 | 6 | 3 | 18 |
| 37 | 06-Sep | 0 | 39 | 474 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 9 |
| 38 | 13-Sep | 0 | 2 | 1,268 | 0 | 25 | 6 | 3 | 18 |
| 39 | 20-sep | 0 | 0 | 278 | 0 | 2 | \% | 3 | a |
| 40 | 27-Sep | 0 | 0 | 37 | 0 | 0 | - | 3 | a |
| Total |  | 301 | 19,310 | 3,310 | 1 | 136 |  | 46.0 | 404 |

a Effort is not listed by week but is included in the season total.

Appendix E.2. Weekly salmon catch and effort in the Canadian food and sport fisheries in the Alsek River, l992.

|  |  |  | Chin |  |  |  | Sock |  |  |  | Con |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Week | Date | Sport | Release | Food | Totala | sport | Release | Food | Total ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | sport | Release | Food |
| 24 | 09-Jun |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | 16-Jun | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 26 | 23-Jun | 6 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 27 | 30-Jun | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 28 | 07-Jul | 18 | 45 | 2 | 20 | 0 | 16 | 27 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 14-Jul | 33 | 89 | 3 | 36 | 0 | 36 | 39 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 30 | 21-Jul | 27 | 64 | 34 | 61 | 21 | 42 | 67 | 88 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 31 | 28-Ju1 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 20 | 14 | 2 | 144 | 158 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 32 | 04-Aug | 4 | 0 | 13 | 17 | 10 | 5 | 78 | 88 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 | $11-\mathrm{Aug}$ | 1 | 0 | 12 | 13 | 18 | 8 | 102 | 120 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 34 | 18-Aug | 1 | 0 | 11 | 12 | 25 | 1 | 357 | 382 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 35 | 25-Aug | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 37 | 24 | 537 | 574 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 36 | 01-sep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 74 | 9 | 459 | 533 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 37 | 08-sep | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 | 193 | 32 | 355 | 548 | 4 | 1 | 0 |
| 38 | 15-Sep | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 38 | 7 | 15 | 53 | 14 | 1 | 0 |
| 39 | 22-Sep | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 82 | 33 | 45 | 127 | 37 | 31 | 0 |
| 40 | 29-sep | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 50 | 30 | 93 | 87 | 36 | 0 |
| 41 | 06-Oct | 0 | 0 |  | 0 | 7 | 9 |  | 7 | 71 | 4 | 0 |
| 42 | 13-oct |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Totals ${ }^{\text {b }}$ |  | 103 | 198 | 91 | 194 | 582 | 279 | 2,256 | 2,838 | 213 | 73 | 0 |
| $\begin{array}{rrr}\text { Adjusted estimates for entire } & \text { season } \\ & 103 & 198\end{array}$ |  |  |  | 148 | 251 | 582 | 279 | 2.592 | 3,174 | 213 | 73 | 0 |

a Does not include released fish.
The total food fish catch above the Klukshu weir was 88 chinook and 1,464 sockeye salmon.

Appendix E. 3.
Daily counts of salmon passing through Klukshu River weir, 1992.

| Date | chinook ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  | Sockeye |  |  | Coho |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cumulative |  |  | Cumulative |  |  | Cumulative |  |  |
|  | Daily | Daily | Prop. | Daily | Daily | Prop. | Daily | Daily | Prop. |
| 04-Jun | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 05-Jun | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 06-Jun | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 07-Jun | 1 | 1 | 0.001 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 08-Jun | 0 | 1 | 0.001 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 09-Jun | 1 | 2 | 0.001 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 10-Jun | 2 | 4 | 0.003 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 11-Jun | 0 | 4 | 0.003 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 12-Jun | 1 | 6 | 0.004 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 13-Jun | 1 | 6 | 0.004 | 1 | 1 | 0.000 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 14-Jun | 0 | 6 | 0.004 | 0 | 1 | 0.000 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 15-Jun | 0 | 7 | 0.004 0.005 | 0 | 2 | 0.000 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| - | 1 | 7 | 0.005 0.005 | 1 | $\stackrel{2}{3}$ | 0.000 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 18-Jun | 0 | 7 | 0.005 | 0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 19-Jun | 0 | 7 | 0.005 | 0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 20-Jun | 1 | 8 | 0.006 | 0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 21-Jun | 0 | 8 | 0.006 | 0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 22--Jun | 2 | 10 | 0.007 | 0 | 3 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 23-Jun | 2 | 12 | 0.009 | 1 | 4 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 24-Jun | 2 | 14 | 0.010 | 1 | 5 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 25-Jun | 3 | 17 | 0.012 | 1 | 6 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 26-Jun | 1 | 18 | 0.013 | 2 | 8 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 27-Jun | 0 | 18 | 0.013 | 1 | 12 | 0.000 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 28-Jun |  | 18 | 0.013 | 3 | 12 | 0.001 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 29-Jun | 2 | 20 | 0.015 |  | 21 | 0.001 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 30-Jun | 1 | 21 | 0.015 | 11 | 32 | 0.002 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 01-Jul | 2 | 23 | 0.017 | 26 | 58 | 0.003 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 02-Jul | 11 | 34 | 0.025 | 100 | 158 | 0.008 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 03-Jul | 11 | 45 | 0.033 | 51 | 209 | 0.010 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 04-Jul | 15 | 60 | 0.044 | 94 | 303 | 0.015 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 05-Jul | 9 | 69 | 0.051 | 29 | 332 | 0.016 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 06-Jul | 10 | 79 | 0.058 | 35 | 367 | 0.018 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 07-Jul | 38 | 117 | 0.086 | 98 | 465 | 0.023 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 08-Jul | 17 | 134 | 0.098 | 253 | 718 | 0.036 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 09-Jul | 25 | 159 | 0.116 | 303 | 1.021 | 0.051 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 10-Jul | 76 | 235 | 0.172 | 313 | 1,334 | 0.066 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 11-Jul | 97 | 332 | 0.243 | 292 | 1,626 | 0.080 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 12-Jul | 28 | 360 | 0.264 | 164 | 1,790 | 0.089 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 13-Jul | 51 | 411 | 0.301 | 472 | 2,262 | 0.112 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 14-Jul | 25 | 436 | 0.319 | 185 | 2,447 | 0.121 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 15-Jul | 58 | 494 | 0.362 | 144 | 2,591 | 0.128 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 16-Jul | 59 | 553 | 0.405 | 41 | 2.632 | 0.130 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 17-Jul | 468 | 1,021 | 0.747 | 597 | 3.229 | 0.160 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 18-Ju1 | 36 | 1,057 | 0.774 | 420 | 3.649 | 0.181 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 19-Ju1 | 20 | 1,077 | 0.788 | 214 | 3,863 | 0.191 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 20-Jul | 19 | 1,096 | 0.802 | 460 | 4,323 | 0.214 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 21-Jul | 15 | 1,111 | 0.813 | 282 | 4,605 | 0.228 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 22-Jul | 18 | 1.129 | 0.827 | 335 | 4.940 | 0.244 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 23-Jul | 22 | 1.151 | 0.843 | 330 | 5.270 | 0.261 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 24-Jul | 22 | 1.173 | 0.859 | 562 | 5.832 | 0.288 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 25-Jul | 16 | 1.189 | 0.870 | 326 | 6.158 | 0.305 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 26-Jul | 13 | 1.202 | 0.880 | 491 | 6,649 | 0.329 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 27-Jul | 26 | 1.228 | 0.899 | 668 | 7,317 | 0.362 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 28-Jul | 31 | 1.259 | 0.922 | 346 | 7.663 | 0.379 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 29-Jul | 12 | 1,271 | 0.930 | 362 | 8, 025 | 0.397 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 30-Jul | 7 | 1.278 | 0.936 | 333 | 8,358 | 0.413 | 0 | 0 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 31-Jul | 9 | 1.287 | 0.942 | 86 | 8,444 | 0.418 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 01-Aug | 8 | 1,295 | 0.948 | 87 | 8,531 | 0.422 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 02-Aug | 8 | 1,303 | 0.954 | 311 | 8,842 | 0.437 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 03-Aug | 8 | 1.311 | 0.960 | 969 | 9,811 10.055 | 0.485 0.497 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 05-Aug | 1 | 1,327 | 0.971 | 85 | 10,140 | 0.502 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 06-Aug | 5 | 1,332 | 0.975 | 358 | 10,498 | 0.519 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 07-Aug | 5 | 1,337 | 0.979 | 27 | 10,525 | 0.521 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 08-Aug | 0 | 1,337 | 0.979 | 33 | 10,558 | 0.522 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 09-Aug | 1 | 1,338 | 0.980 | 405 | 10.963 | 0.542 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 10-Aug | 6 | 1,344 | 0.984 | 273 | 11,236 | 0.556 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 11-Aug | 1 | 1,345 | 0.985 | 68 | 11,304 | 0.559 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 12-Aug | 1 | 1.346 | 0.985 | 48 | 11.352 | 0.562 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 13-Aug | 0 | 1,346 1,346 | 0.985 0.985 | 419 17 | 11,771 | 0.582 0.583 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 15-Aug | 1 | 1,347 | 0.986 | 3 | 11,791 | 0.583 | 0 |  | 0.000 |
| 16-Aug | 1 | 1.348 | 0.987 | 2 | 11,793 | 0.583 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 17-Aug | 2 | 1.350 | 0.988 | 640 | 12.433 | 0.615 | 0 |  | 0.000 |
| 18-Aug | 1 | 1.351 | 0.989 | 157 | 12.590 | 0.623 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 19-Aug | 0 | 1.351 | 0.989 | 311 | 12. 901 | 0.638 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 20-Aug | 1 | 1.352 | 0.990 | 81 | 12.982 | 0.642 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 21-Ang | 0 | 1.352 | 0.990 | 340 | 13.322 | 0.659 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 22-Aug | 1 | 1,353 | 0.990 | 70 | 13,362 | 0.661 0.696 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 23-Aug | 2 | 1,355 1,355 | 0.992 0.992 | 700 566 | 14,062 14,628 | 0.696 0.724 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 25-Aug | 5 | 1.360 | 0.996 | 895 | 15,523 | 0.768 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 26-Aug | 0 | 1.360 | 0.996 | 383 | 15,906 | 0.787 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 27-Aug | 0 | 1.360 | 0.996 | 75 | 15,981 | 0.791 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 28 - ${ }^{\text {Aug }}$ | 0 | 1.360 | 0.996 | 80 | 16.061 | 0.795 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 29-Aug | 0 | 1,360 | 0.996 | 11 404 | 16,072 | 0.795 0.815 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 30-Aug $31-\mathrm{Aug}$ | 0 | 1.360 1,360 | 0.996 0.996 | 404 | 16,476 16,824 | 0.815 0.832 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 01-Sep | 3 | 1.363 | 0.998 | 1.539 | 18,363 | 0.908 | 0 |  | 0.000 |
| 02-Sep | 0 | 1.363 | 0.998 | 170 | 18,533 | 0.917 | 0 |  | 0.000 |
| 03--sep | 1 | 1.364 1 1 | 0.999 | ${ }^{3}$ | 18,536 | 0.917 0.918 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 04-Sep | 0 | 1.364 | 0.999 | 12 | 18,548 18.694 | 0.918 0.925 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 05-Sep | 0 | 1,364 1.364 | 0.999 0.999 | 146 1 | 18,694 18,695 | 0.925 0.925 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 07-Sep | 0 | 1,364 | 0.999 | 6 | 18,701 | 0.925 | 0 |  | 0.000 |
| 08-sep | 0 | 1.364 | 0.999 | 328 | 19.029 | 0.941 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 09-5ep | 0 | 1,364 | 0.999 |  | 19,035 | 0.942 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 10-Sep | 0 | 1,364 | 0.999 | 60 | 19,095 | 0.945 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 11-Sep | 0 | 1,364 | 0.999 | 228 | 19.323 | 0.956 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 |
| 12-Sep | 1 | 1.365 | 0.999 | 108 | 19.431 | 0.961 | 0 | 0 |  |
| 13-Sep | 0 | 1,365 | 0.999 | 135 | 19.566 | 0.968 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| 14-Sep | 0 | 1,365 | 0.999 | 31 | 19.597 | 0.969 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 0.000 |
| $15-\mathrm{Sep}$ $16-\mathrm{sep}$ | 1 | 1,366 1,366 | 1.000 1.000 | $\begin{array}{r}173 \\ 84 \\ \hline\end{array}$ | 19,770 19,854 | 0.978 0.982 | 0 | 0 | 0.000 <br> 0.000 |


| Date | chinook ${ }^{\text {a }}$ |  |  | Sockeye |  |  | Coho |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Cumulative |  | cumulative |  |  | Cumulative |  |  |
|  | Daily | Daily | Prop. | Daily | Daily | Prop. | Daily | Daily | Prop. |
| 17-Sep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 5 | 19.859 | 0.982 | 1 | 1 | 0.001 |
| 18-Sep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 70 | 19.929 | 0.986 | 0 | 1 | 0.001 |
| 19-5ep | 0 | 1.366 | 1.000 | 43 | 19.972 | 0.988 | 1 | 2 | 0.002 |
| 20-5ep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 1 | 19,973 | 0.988 | 1 | 3 | 0.003 |
| 21-sep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 6 | 19,979 | 0.988 | 2 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 22-Sep | 0 | 1.366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19,979 | 0.988 | 0 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 23-Sep | 0 | 1.366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19,979 | 0.988 | 0 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 24-Sep | 0 | 1.366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19,979 | 0.988 | 0 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 25-5ep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19.979 | 0.988 | 0 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 26-sep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19.979 | 0.988 | 0 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 27-Sep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 2 | 19,981 | 0.988 | 0 | 5 | 0.004 |
| 28-Sep | 0 | 1.366 | 1.000 | 4 | 19,985 | 0.989 | 1 | 6 | 0.005 |
| 29-5ep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19,985 | 0.989 | 0 | 6 | 0.005 |
| 30-Sep | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 0 | 19.985 | 0.989 | 0 | 6 | 0.005 |
| 01-Oct | 0 | 1.366 | 1.000 | 58 | 20.043 | 0.991 | 341 | 347 | 0.303 |
| 02-oct | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 142 | 20.185 | 0.999 | 446 | 793 | 0.693 |
| 03-oct | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 4 | 20,189 | 0.999 | 108 | 901 | 0.787 |
| 04-Oct | 0 | 1,366 | 1.000 | 26 | 20,215 | 1.000 | 244 | 1,145 | 1.000 |
| Totals |  | 1,366 |  |  | 20,215 |  |  | 1.145 |  |
| Adjustments |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eroodstock |  | 36 |  |  | 34 |  |  |  |  |
| Catch |  | 88 |  |  | 1,464 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Escapement |  | 1,242 |  |  | 18,717 |  |  | 1,145 |  |

Appendix E. 4.
Salmon catch and effort in the $u . S$. commercial fishery in the Alsek River, 1964-1992.


Appendix E.5. Salmon catch in the U.S. subsistence and personal use fisheries in the Alsek River, 1976-1992. o


Reported catches on returned fishing permits.

Appendix E. 6.
Salmon catches in the Canadian food and sport fisheries in the Alsek River, 1976-1992.

|  | Chinook |  |  | sockeye |  |  | Coho |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year | Food | sport | Total | Food | sport | Total | Food | sport | Total |
| 1976 | 150 | 200 | 350 | 4,000 | 600 | 4,600 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 1977 | 350 | 300 | 650 | 10,000 | 500 | 10,500 | 0 | 200 | 200 |
| 1978 | 350 | 300 | 650 | 8.000 | 500 | 8,500 | 0 | 200 | 200 |
| 1979 | 1,300 | 650 | 1,950 | 7.000 | 750 | 7,750 | 0 | 100 | 100 |
| 1980 | 150 | 200 | 350 | 800 | 600 | 1,400 | 0 | 200 | 200 |
| 1981 | 150 | 315 | 465 | 2,000 | 808 | 2,808 | 0 | 109 | 109 |
| 1982 | 400 | 224 | 624 | 5,000 | 755 | 5.755 | 0 | 109 | 109 |
| 1983 | 300 | 312 | 612 | 2,550 | 732 | 3,282 | 0 | 16 | 16 |
| 1984 | 100 | 475 | 575 | 2,600 | 289 | 2.889 | 0 | 20 | 20 |
| 1985 | 175 | 250 | 425 | 1.361 | 100 | 1.461 | 50 | 100 | 150 |
| 1986 | 102 | 165 | 267 | 1.914 | 307 | 2,221 | 0 | 9 | 9 |
| 1987 | 125 | 367 | 492 | 1.158 | 383 | 1,541 | 0 | 49 | 49 |
| 1988 | 43 | 249 | 292 | 1.604 | 322 | 1.926 | 0 | 192 | 192 |
| 1989 | 234 | 272 | 506 | 1.851 | 319 | 2,170 | 0 | 227 | 227 |
| 1990 | 202 | 555 | 757 | 2,314 | 392 | 2,706 | 0 | 75 | 75 |
| 1991 | 509 | 388 | 897 | 2,111 | 303 | 2,414 | 217 | 260 | 477 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 76-91 | 290 | 326 | 616 | 3,391 | 479 | 3.870 | 17 | 123 | 140 |
| 82-91 | 219 | 326 | 545 | 2,246 | 390 | 2,637 | 27 | 106 | 132 |
| 1992 | 148 | 103 | 251 | 2,592 | 582 | 3.174 | 0 | 213 | 213 |

Appendix E.7. Klukshu River weir counts of chinook, sockeye, and coho salmon, 1976-1992. The escapement count equals the weir count minus the food fishery catch minus fish taken for broad stock.

|  | Chinook ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  | Sockeye |  |  |  | Coho ${ }^{\text {e }}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| year | Count | Escape. | Early | Late | Total | Escape. | Count | Escape. |
| 1976 | 1,278 | 1,153 | 181 | 11.510 | 11.691 | 7,941 | 1.572 |  |
| 1977 | 3.144 | 2,894 | 8,931 | 17,860 | 26.791 | 15,441 | 2.758 |  |
| 1978 | 2,976 | 2,676 | 2,508 | 24,359 | 26,867 | 19,017 | 30 |  |
| 1979 | 4.404 | 4,454 | 977 | 11.334 | 12.311 | 7,051 | 175 |  |
| 1980 | 2.637 | 2.487 | 1.008 | 10.742 | 11.750 | 10.850 | 704 |  |
| 1981 | 2,113 | 1,963 | . 997 | 19,351 | 20.348 | 18,448 | 1,170 |  |
| 1982 | 2.369 | 1.969 | 7,758 | 25,941 | 33,699 | 28,899 | 189 |  |
| 1983 | 2,537 | 2,237 | 6.047 | 14.445 | 20,492 | 18,017 | 303 |  |
| 1984 | 1,672 | 1,572 | 2,769 | 9,958 | 12,727 | 10,227 | 1.402 |  |
| 1985 | 1.458 | 1,283 | 539 | 18,081 | 18,620 | 17,259 | 350 |  |
| 1986 | 2,709 | 2,607 | 416 | 24,434 | 24,850 | 22,936 | 71 |  |
| 1987 | 2,616 | 2,491 | 3. 269 | 7,235 | 10,504 | 9,346 | 202 |  |
| 1988 | 2,037 | 1,994 | 585 | 8,756 | 9,341 | 7,737 | 2,774 |  |
| 1989 | 2,456 | 2,289 | 3,400 | 20,142 | 23,542 | 21,636 | 2,219 |  |
| 1990 | 1,915 | 1.742 | 1,316 | 24,679 | 25,995 | 24.607 | 315 |  |
| 1991 | 2,489 | 2,248 | 1,924 | 17.053 | 18,977 | 17,645 | 8,540 | 8,478 |
| Averages |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 76-91 | 2,426 | 2,254 | 2. 664 | 16.618 | 19.282 | 16,066 | 1.423 |  |
| 82-91 | 2,226 | 2,043 | 2,802 | 17.072 | 19.875 | 17,831 | 1,637 |  |
| 1992 | 1,366 | 1,242 | 11,791 | 8.424 | 20,215 | 18,717 | 1,145 | 1.145 |

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { a } & \text { Counts include jack chinook salmon. } \\ \text { b } & \text { Includes sockeye counts up to and including August } \\ \text { a }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { a } & \text { Counts include jack chinook salmon. } \\ \text { b } & \text { Includes sockeye counts up to and including August } 15 . \\ \text { a } & \text { Weir was removed prior to the end of the cono run. }\end{array}$
The chinook and sockeye escapements into Klukshu lake are calculated from the weir count minus fish harvested above the weir site minus brood stock taken. The remainder of the food fishery harvest occured below the weir, at Village Creek, and Blanchard and Takhanne rivers

Appendix E. 8.
Alsek River sockeye counts from $u .5$. and Canadian aerial surveys and from the electronic counter at village Creek, 1985-1992.


Surveys not made every year at each tributary.
ncludes several streams from Lo-Fog to Goat Creek
Estimated count based on absolute electronic
stimated count based on absolute electronic records $\{5,313$ ) and the total number of non-operational days.
counts were estimated during the non-operational days by averaging the counts recorded three days before and three days after malfunction

Appendix E.9. Aerial survey index counts of Alsek chinook salmon escapements, 1984-1992.

| Year. | Blanchard River | Takhanne <br> River | Goat <br> creek |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1984 | 304 | 158 | 28 |
| 1985 | 232 | 184 |  |
| 1986 | 556 | 358 | 142 |
| 1987 | 624 | 295 | 85 |
| 1988 | 437 | 169 | 54 |
| 1989 | a | 158 | 34 |
| 1990 | ${ }^{\text {a }}$ | 325 | 32 |
| 1991 | 121 | 85 | 63 |
| Averages $.84-91$ | 379 | 21\% | 63 |
| 1992 | 86 | 77 | 16 |

Not surveyed due to poor visiblilty.

Appendix E. 10. Aerial survey counts of coho salmon from U.S. lower Alsek River tributaries, $1985-1992$.


Few systems surveyed.


[^0]:    Numbers may not sum due to rounding error.

[^1]:    a Food fishery catch by week not avallable.
    Run size estimate covers run only througn September 5 (statistical week 36 ). The total season aboveborder run size was estimated by expanding the mark-recapture estimate by the porportion of the cpue in the District 111 fishery which occurred after the tagging program ended. Depending on the lag time assumed between the District 111 fishery and the tagging site, the estimated above-border run size was between 90,165 and 113,686 and the escapement was between 84,624 and 108,145 .

[^2]:    a Broodstock included 784 males and 784 females spamed and 34 male and 38 female mortalities.

